
3.6 Fishes

Gulf of Alaska Navy Training Activities
Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/
Overseas Environmental Impact Statement

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.6	Fishes	3.6-1
3.6.1	Introduction	3.6-1
3.6.2	Affected Environment.....	3.6-1
3.6.2.1	General Background	3.6-2
3.6.2.2	Chinook Salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>).....	3.6-15
3.6.2.3	Coho Salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i>)	3.6-17
3.6.2.4	Chum Salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus keta</i>).....	3.6-19
3.6.2.5	Sockeye Salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>).....	3.6-20
3.6.2.6	Steelhead (<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>)	3.6-20
3.6.2.7	Site-Specific Information on Endangered Species Act-Listed Salmonids in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area	3.6-21
3.6.2.8	Green Sturgeon (<i>Acipenser medirostris</i>).....	3.6-29
3.6.2.9	Essential Fish Habitat.....	3.6-32
3.6.3	Environmental Consequences	3.6-37
3.6.3.1	Acoustic Stressors.....	3.6-37
3.6.3.2	Explosive Stressors.....	3.6-66
3.6.4	Summary of Stressor Assessment (Combined Impacts of All Stressors) on Fishes	3.6-79

List of Tables

Table 3.6-1: Status and Presence of ESA-Listed Fish Species and their Designated Critical Habitat and Candidate Species Found in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area	3.6-5
Table 3.6-2: Temporal Patterns and Horizontal/Vertical Distribution of ESA-Listed Fish Species in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area.....	3.6-17
Table 3.6-3: CWT Recoveries of ESA-Listed Salmonids in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area	3.6-25
Table 3.6-4: Essential Fish Habitat Information Levels Currently Available for GOA Groundfish, by Life History Stage	3.6-33
Table 3.6-5: Salmon Species with EFH Designated in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area	3.6-34
Table 3.6-6: Sound Exposure Criteria for TTS from Mid-Frequency Sonar	3.6-59
Table 3.6-7: Ranges to Temporary Threshold Shift from Three Representative Sonar Bins	3.6-60
Table 3.6-8: Sound Exposure Criteria for Mortality and Injury from Explosives for All Fishes	3.6-73
Table 3.6-9: Sound Exposure Criteria for Hearing Loss from Explosives	3.6-74

Table 3.6-10: Range to Mortality and Injury for All Fishes from Explosives	3.6-75
Table 3.6-11: Range to TTS for Fishes with a Swim Bladder from Explosives.....	3.6-76

List of Figures

Figure 3.6-1: Gulf of Alaska Study Area	3.6-4
Figure 3.6-2: Groundfish Essential Fish Habitat in the GOA Study Area.....	3.6-35
Figure 3.6-3: Salmon Essential Fish Habitat in the GOA Study Area.....	3.6-36
Figure 3.6-4: Fish Hearing Groups and Navy Sonar Bin Frequency Ranges	3.6-58

3.6 Fishes

3.6.1 Introduction

As presented in Chapter 1 (Purpose and Need), the United States (U.S.) Department of the Navy (Navy) analysis presented in this document supplements both the 2011 Gulf of Alaska (GOA) Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement (OEIS) (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2011a) and the 2016 GOA Final Supplemental EIS (SEIS)/OEIS (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2016). The Proposed Action is to conduct an annual exercise, historically referred to as Northern Edge, over a maximum time period of up to 21 consecutive days during the months of April to October. Though the types of activities and number of events in the Proposed Action are the same as in the previous documents (Alternative 1 in both the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS), there have been changes in the platforms and systems used as part of those activities (e.g., EA-6B aircraft and Oliver Hazard Perry Class Frigate, and their associated systems, have been replaced with the EA-18G aircraft, Littoral Combat Ship, and Constellation Class Frigate), and use of the Portable Underwater Tracking Range (PUTR) is no longer proposed. Consistent with the previous analysis for Alternative 1, the sinking exercise activity will not be part of the Proposed Action for this SEIS/OEIS. As was also the case for the previous analyses, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) is a cooperating agency with the Navy for this supplemental analysis, specifically where it relates to fishes and other marine resources under that agency's regulatory purview.

The purpose of this SEIS/OEIS section is to provide any new or changed information since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS that are relevant to the analysis of potential impacts on fishes associated with the Proposed Action in the GOA Study Area, beyond May 2022. This section analyzes proposed Navy training activities in the GOA Study Area and incorporates the analysis of impacts from the 2022 Supplement to this SEIS/OEIS (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2022). prepared to address proposed activities occurring in the Navy's Western Maneuver Area (WMA) and the Continental Shelf and Slope Mitigation Area. Collectively, the Temporary Maritime Activities Area (TMAA) and the WMA are referred to as the GOA Study Area or Study Area throughout this section. The current NMFS (2017) Biological Opinion for Navy training activities in the TMAA was effective from April 26, 2017, through April 26, 2022. The Navy consulted with NMFS as required by section 7(a)(2) under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) to evaluate effects from future Navy training activities in the entire GOA Study Area. On April 2, 2021, Navy requested section 7 consultation with NMFS; on March 2, 2022 the Navy submitted an Addendum to include proposed activities in the WMA. NMFS plans on issuing a Biological Opinion in the fall of 2022.

The organizational structure of the fish affected environment section varies slightly from that presented in the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. Background information in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS for the fish species that occur in the GOA Study Area will not be repeated in this section unless necessary for context in support of new information and emergent relevant best available science. This supplement includes continuous reviews of the best available science, recent GOA fish research studies, and amendments to Fishery Management Plans (FMPs) and related Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) designations since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. This information is presented in the subsections that follow. Information on groundfish and other commercially important fish species are presented in Section 3.11.1.1.2 (Commercial and Recreational Fishing).

3.6.2 Affected Environment

The predominant fish species and habitat types known to occur in the TMAA have not changed since they were described in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. Fish species

present in the WMA would be the same as those in the TMAA. The GOA Study Area supports two primary categories of fishes: anadromous salmonids (genus *Oncorhynchus*; hereafter referred to as salmonids) and groundfishes. Pacific salmonids found within the northeastern portion of the GOA include Chinook salmon (*O. tshawytscha*), coho salmon (*O. kisutch*), chum salmon (*O. keta*), pink salmon (*O. gorbuscha*), sockeye salmon (*O. nerka*), and steelhead (*O. mykiss*). The life histories of the dominant species of salmonids and groundfishes occurring in the GOA are described in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS, with some updated information on salmonid distribution and migration patterns provided herein.

In the subsequent sections, updated information has been incorporated on the distribution and management status of these fishes within the GOA Study Area. Further, a discussion of the ESA-listed Southern Distinct Population Segment (DPS) of green sturgeon (*Acipenser medirostris*) has been included based on additional information suggesting that it may occur within the continental shelf portion of the GOA Study Area. With the exception of these changes, the information and analysis presented in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS remains valid.

The GOA Study Area overlaps a portion of the continental shelf/slope, but is mostly located within offshore pelagic (open ocean) habitats that include the abyssal plain and various seamounts. These habitats are influenced by the Alaska Coastal Current and the Alaska Gyre. With the exception of Montague Island located over 12 nautical miles (NM) from the northern point of the TMAA portion of the GOA Study Area, the nearest shoreline (Kenai Peninsula) is located approximately 24 NM north of the GOA Study Area's northern boundary (Figure 3.6-1). The GOA shelf is dominated by gravel, sand, silt, and mud, punctuated by areas of hard rock (Fautin et al., 2010). There are numerous banks and reefs with coarse, rocky bottoms, but much of the shelf is covered by glacial silt from the Copper River and the Bering and Malaspina glaciers (Mundy, 2005). Habitat types and their characteristics within the TMAA portion of the GOA Study Area were described in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS. Habitat types in the WMA portion of the Study Area would be like those previously described for the offshore portion of the TMAA.

3.6.2.1 General Background

3.6.2.1.1 Endangered Species Act-Listed Species in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area

Many ESA-listed fish species (including various salmonids and green sturgeon) from the U.S. West Coast may occur within the GOA Study Area. Following a review of Federal Register (FR) publications (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2020b) since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS, the most current federal status of threatened, endangered, and candidate fish species is presented in Table 3.6-1. Abundance data and trends for all Pacific salmonid Evolutionarily Significant Units (ESUs)/DPSs are incorporated by reference in NMFS (2016a). Candidate species are any species that are undergoing a status review that NMFS has announced through an FR notice (71 FR 61022). Candidate species do not carry any procedural or substantive protections under the ESA (71 FR 61022). Table 3.6-1 indicates ESA-listed salmonid species that originate from rivers in Washington, Oregon, and California that have been confirmed to be, or may be, present in the GOA Study Area during certain periods of their life cycle. Salmon and steelhead that originate from Alaskan rivers may be present in the GOA Study Area, but since they are not listed under the ESA, they are not included in the table.

In addition, green sturgeon have occasionally been documented in Alaskan waters as far north as Unalaska Island, and two fish from the ESA-listed southern DPS have been identified at Graves Harbor in Southeast Alaska (Environmental Protection Information Center et al., 2001) (74 FR 52300). Although a

few green sturgeon have been documented in the GOA, they were not identified to a DPS so it is unclear whether they were part of the ESA-listed Southern DPS. Based on their migration patterns, it is possible that ESA-listed green sturgeon could be present within the on-shelf portion of the GOA Study Area. However, as described in Section 3.6.2.8.2 (Distribution), they are not expected to be found within the offshore portion.

On October 4, 2019, NMFS announced that they plan to initiate five-year reviews of 28 Pacific salmonid species listed under the ESA (84 FR 53117). The purpose of these reviews is to ensure the accuracy of their listing classifications. The five-year reviews will be based on the best scientific and commercial data available at the time of the reviews; NMFS accepted comments until May 20, 2020. Based on the results of these five-year reviews, NMFS will make the requisite determinations under the ESA.

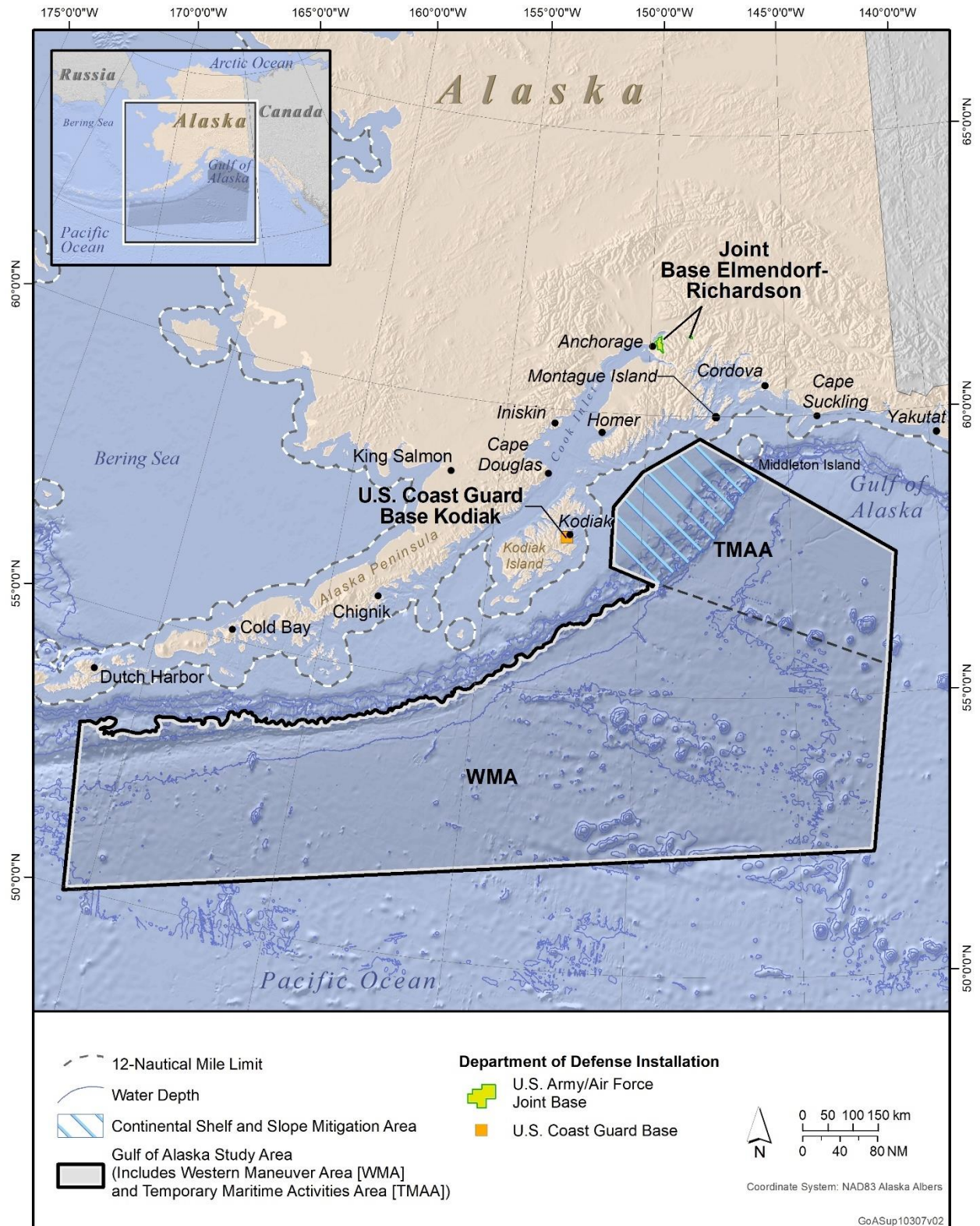


Figure 3.6-1: Gulf of Alaska Study Area

Table 3.6-1: Status and Presence of ESA-Listed Fish Species and their Designated Critical Habitat and Candidate Species Found in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area

<i>Species and Regulatory Status</i>				<i>Presence in the GOA Study Area</i>	
<i>Common Name (Scientific Name)</i>	<i>Distinct Population Segment (DPS)/ Evolutionarily Significant Unit (ESU)</i>	<i>Federal Status</i>	<i>Critical Habitat Designation</i>	<i>Documented Presence in the GOA Study Area¹ (TMAA/WMA)</i>	<i>Likelihood of Presence in the GOA Study Area</i>
Chinook Salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>)	Puget Sound ESU	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/WMA	Confirmed
	Upper Columbia River Spring-run ESU	E	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/WMA	Confirmed
	Lower Columbia River ESU	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/WMA	Confirmed
	Snake River Spring/Summer-run ESU	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/WMA	Confirmed
	Snake River Fall-run ESU	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/WMA	Confirmed
	Upper Willamette River ESU	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/WMA	Confirmed
	Upper Klamath-Trinity River ESU ²	C	Not Designated	-/-	Potential
	California Coastal ESU	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	-/-	Potential
	Sacramento River Winter-run ESU	E	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	-/-	Potential
	Central Valley Spring-run ESU	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/-	Potential
Coho Salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i>)	Lower Columbia River ESU	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/WMA	Confirmed
	Oregon Coast ESU	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/WMA	Confirmed

Table 3.6-1: Status and Presence of ESA-Listed Fish Species and their Designated Critical Habitat and Candidate Species Found in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area (continued)

<i>Species and Regulatory Status</i>				<i>Presence in the GOA Study Area</i>	
<i>Common Name (Scientific Name)</i>	<i>Distinct Population Segment (DPS)/ Evolutionarily Significant Unit (ESU)</i>	<i>Federal Status</i>	<i>Critical Habitat Designation</i>	<i>Documented Presence in the GOA Study Area¹ (TMAA/WMA)</i>	<i>Likelihood of Presence in the GOA Study Area</i>
	Southern Oregon/Northern California Coasts ESU	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	-/-	Potential
	Central California Coast ESU	E	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	-/-	Potential
Chum Salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus keta</i>)	Hood Canal Summer-run ESU	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	-/-	Likely
	Columbia River ESU	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	-/-	Likely
Sockeye Salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>)	Snake River ESU	E	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	-/-	Likely
	Ozette Lake ESU	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	-/-	Likely
Steelhead (<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>)	Puget Sound DPS	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/-	Likely
	Upper Columbia River DPS	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/-	Likely
	Middle Columbia River DPS	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/-	Likely
	Lower Columbia River DPS	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/-	Likely
	Snake River Basin DPS	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/-	Likely

Table 3.6-1: Status and Presence of ESA-Listed Fish Species and their Designated Critical Habitat and Candidate Species Found in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area (continued)

<i>Species and Regulatory Status</i>				<i>Presence in the GOA Study Area</i>	
<i>Common Name (Scientific Name)</i>	<i>Distinct Population Segment (DPS)/ Evolutionarily Significant Unit (ESU)</i>	<i>Federal Status</i>	<i>Critical Habitat Designation</i>	<i>Documented Presence in the GOA Study Area¹ (TMAA/WMA)</i>	<i>Likelihood of Presence in the GOA Study Area</i>
	Upper Willamette River DPS	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/-	Likely
	Northern California DPS	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	-/-	Potential
	California Central Valley DPS	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	-/-	Potential
	Central California Coast DPS	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	TMAA/-	Potential
	South-Central California Coast DPS	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	-/-	Potential
	Southern California DPS	E	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	-/-	Unlikely
Green Sturgeon (<i>Acipenser medirostris</i>)	Southern DPS ²	T	Designated (Not in GOA Study Area)	-/-	Potential

¹Presence based on coded wire tag reporting (see Section 3.6.2.7, Site-Specific Information on Endangered Species Act-Listed Salmonids in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area)

²New/updated species status since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS.

Notes: Federal Status: C = Candidate, E = Endangered, T = Threatened; “-” = Not Documented; GOA = Gulf of Alaska.

Sources: (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2016b, 2020b)

3.6.2.1.2 Endangered Species Act-Listed Species Unlikely to be Present in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area

The Southern California Steelhead DPS is the only ESA-listed fish species addressed in this document that is considered unlikely to be present in the GOA Study Area. In their southern range, steelhead tend to migrate north and south along the continental shelf, a pattern that may be related to the shorter time these stocks spend in saltwater (Barnhart, 1991; Busby et al., 1996; Moyle et al., 2017). There is no evidence suggesting that these fish migrate as far north as the GOA. Many steelhead stocks in the northern range are known to make extensive offshore migrations. For example, Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia steelhead are commonly captured in Alaskan waters (Barnhart, 1991). Although California stocks were not previously known to occur in the GOA, coded wire tag (CWT) data reviewed by Hayes et al. (2011) indicates that a few steelhead originating from California systems have been

found in this region, and may occur in the GOA Study Area. The northwestern limit of the known ocean range of California Chinook salmon (Sacramento River) was established by a CWT salmon recovery in the GOA near Kodiak Island in 1984 (Myers et al., 1999). Thus, there is potential for ESA-listed fish from Washington south to Central California to occur in the GOA Study Area.

3.6.2.1.3 Hearing and Vocalization

A summary of fish hearing and vocalizations is described in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. Due to the availability of new literature, including revised sound exposure criteria, the information provided below will supplant the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS for fishes.

All fishes have two sensory systems that can detect sound in the water: the lateral line, which consists of a series of receptors along the body, and the inner ear, which functions similarly to the inner ear in other vertebrates (Popper et al., 2019; Popper & Schilt, 2008; Schulz-Mirbach et al., 2020). The lateral line system is sensitive to external particle motion arising from sources within a few body lengths of an animal. The lateral line detects particle motion at low frequencies from below 1 hertz (Hz) up to at least 400 Hz (Coombs & Montgomery, 1999; Hastings & Popper, 2005; Higgs & Radford, 2013; Webb et al., 2008). Generally, the inner ears of bony fishes contain three dense otoliths (i.e., small calcareous bodies, although some fishes may have more) that sit atop many delicate mechanoelectric hair cells within the inner ear, similar to the hair cells found in the mammalian ear. Underwater sound waves pass through the fish's body and vibrate the otoliths. This causes a relative motion between the dense otoliths and the surrounding tissues, causing a deflection of the hair cells, which is sensed by the nervous system.

Although a propagating sound wave contains pressure and particle motion components, particle motion is most significant at low frequencies (up to at least 400 Hz) and is most detectable at high sound pressures or very close to a sound source. The inner ears are directly sensitive to acoustic particle motion rather than acoustic pressure (acoustic particle motion and acoustic pressure are discussed in Appendix B, Acoustic and Explosive Concepts). Historically, studies that have investigated hearing in, and effects to, fishes have been carried out with sound pressure metrics. Although particle motion may be the more relevant exposure metric for many fish species, there is little data available that actually measures it due to a lack of standard measurement methodology and experience with particle motion detectors (Hawkins et al., 2015; Martin et al., 2016). In these instances, particle motion can be estimated from pressure measurements (Nedelec et al., 2016a).

Some fishes possess additional morphological adaptations or specializations that can enhance their sensitivity to sound pressure, such as a gas-filled swim bladder (Astrup, 1999; Popper & Fay, 2010). The swim bladder can enhance sound detection by converting acoustic pressure into localized particle motion, which may then be detected by the inner ear (Radford et al., 2012). Fishes with a swim bladder generally have greater hearing sensitivity and can detect higher frequencies than fishes without a swim bladder (Popper & Fay, 2010; Popper et al., 2014). In addition, structures such as gas-filled bubbles near the ear or swim bladder, or even connections between the swim bladder and the inner ear, increase sensitivity and allow for high-frequency hearing capabilities and better sound pressure detection (e.g., Vetter & Sisneros, 2020).

Although many researchers have investigated hearing and vocalizations in fish species (Ladich & Fay, 2013; Popper et al., 2014), hearing capability data only exist for just over 100 of the currently known 34,000 marine and freshwater fish species (Eschmeyer & Fong, 2016). Therefore, fish hearing groups are defined by species that possess a similar continuum of anatomical features, which result in varying

degrees of estimated hearing sensitivity (Popper & Fay, 2010; Popper & Hastings, 2009b). Categories and descriptions of hearing sensitivities are further defined in this document (modified from Popper et al., 2014) as the following:

- Fishes without a swim bladder—hearing capabilities are limited to particle motion detection at frequencies well below 2 kilohertz (kHz).
- Fishes with a swim bladder not involved in hearing—species lack notable anatomical specializations and primarily detect particle motion at frequencies below 2 kHz.
- Fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing—species can detect frequencies below 2 kHz, possess anatomical specializations to enhance hearing, and are capable of sound pressure detection up to a few kHz.
- Fishes with a swim bladder and high-frequency hearing—species can detect frequencies below 2 kHz, possess anatomical specializations, and are capable of sound pressure detection at frequencies up to 10 kHz to over 100 kHz (not present in Study Area).

The quantitative literature review conducted by Wiernicki et al. (2020), the x-ray and image processing performed by Schulz-Mirbach et al. (2020), and hearing measurements and dissections of black sea bass by Stanley et al. (2020) continue to support the above hearing group classifications. Additional research is still needed to better understand species-specific frequency detection capabilities and continues to help clarify how various anatomical features interact within the auditory system and influence overall sensitivity to sound.

Data suggest that most species of marine fish either lack a swim bladder (e.g., sharks and flatfishes) or have a swim bladder not involved in hearing (e.g., codfishes) and can only detect sounds below 1 kHz while some marine fishes (Clupeiformes) with a swim bladder involved in hearing are able to detect sounds to about 4 kHz (Colley et al., 2016; Mann et al., 2001; Mann et al., 1997; Mickle & Higgs, 2021). One subfamily of clupeids (i.e., Alosinae or shads) can detect high- and very high-frequency sounds (i.e., frequencies from 10 to 100 kHz, and frequencies above 100 kHz, respectively), although auditory thresholds at these higher frequencies are elevated and the range of best hearing is still in the low-frequency range (below 1 kHz) similar to other fishes. Mann et al. (1998; 1997) theorize that this subfamily may have evolved the ability to hear relatively high sound levels at these higher frequencies in order to detect echolocations of nearby foraging dolphins. For fishes that have not had their hearing tested, such as deep sea fishes, the suspected hearing capabilities are based on the structure of the ear, the relationship between the ear and the swim bladder, and other potential adaptations such as the presence of highly developed areas of the brain related to inner ear and lateral line functions (Buran et al., 2005; Deng et al., 2011, 2013). It is believed that most fishes have their best hearing sensitivity from 100 to 400 Hz (Popper, 2003).

ESA-listed species with the potential to occur within the GOA Study Area include a number of salmonid ESUs/DPSs as well as green sturgeon (see Table 3.6-1 for details). Each ESA-listed species is classified into a specific hearing group described above based on available data from similar or surrogate fishes and knowledge of that fishes' anatomy and physiology. As discussed above, most marine fishes investigated to date lack hearing capabilities greater than 1,000 Hz. Notably, this includes salmonid species and green sturgeon, fishes with a swim bladder that is not involved in hearing. Although it is assumed that salmonids and green sturgeon can detect frequencies up to 1,000 Hz, available hearing data has only tested these species up to about 600 Hz (Hawkins & Johnstone, 1978; Kane et al., 2010; Lovell et al., 2005; Meyer et al., 2010). For example, Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) have only been tested to detect up to 580 Hz and likely have similar hearing capabilities to other salmonids due to their close

evolutionary relationship and similarities in the structure of the ears (Hawkins & Johnstone, 1978; Popper et al., 2007). Therefore, salmonids may only be able to detect lower frequencies and have a lower hearing sensitivity compared to fishes in the same hearing group. Available data suggest species without a swim bladder can detect sounds from 20 to 1,000 Hz, with best sensitivity at lower ranges (Casper et al., 2003; Casper & Mann, 2006; Casper & Mann, 2009; Myrberg, 2001). This data is largely derived from studies conducted using cartilaginous fishes, such as sharks and rays. There are no ESA-listed species that occur in the TMAA that have a swim bladder that is involved in hearing, or that have high-frequency hearing (the two most sensitive hearing groups).

Many fishes are known to produce sound. Bony fishes can produce sounds in a number of ways and use them for a variety of behavioral functions (Ladich, 2008, 2014). Over 30 families of fishes are known to use vocalizations in aggressive interactions, and over 20 families of fishes vocalize during courtship or mating (Ladich, 2008). Sounds generated by fishes as a means of communication are generally below 500 Hz (Slabbekoorn et al., 2010). The air in the swim bladder is vibrated by the sound-producing structures (often muscles that are integral to the swim bladder wall) and radiates sound into the water (Zelick et al., 1999). Sprague and Luczkovich (2004) calculated that silver perch, of the family Sciaenidae, can produce drumming sounds ranging from 128 to 135 decibels referenced to 1 micropascal (dB re 1 μ Pa). Female midshipman fish detect and locate the “hums” (approximately 90 to 400 Hz) of vocalizing males during the breeding season (McIver et al., 2014; Sisneros & Bass, 2003). Sciaenids produce a variety of sounds, including calls produced by males on breeding grounds (Ramcharitar et al., 2001), and a “drumming” call produced during chorusing that suggests a seasonal pattern to reproductive-related function (McCauley & Cato, 2000). Other sounds produced by chorusing reef fishes include “popping,” “banging,” and “trumpet” sounds; altogether, these choruses produce sound levels 35 decibels (dB) above background levels, at peak frequencies between 250 and 1,200 Hz, and source levels between 144 and 157 dB re 1 μ Pa (McCauley & Cato, 2000).

Combined research methods that utilize visual surveys (such as baited underwater video and monitoring by divers) and passive acoustic monitoring continue to reveal new sounds produced by fishes both in the marine and freshwater environments, allow for specific behaviors to be paired with those sounds, identify sex specific vocalizations, and may be useful in determining more approximate estimates of the total number of soniferous (e.g., sound producing) fishes in a given habitat (Bussmann, 2020; Parmentier et al., 2021; Radford et al., 2018; Rountree et al., 2018; Rowell et al., 2020; Rowell et al., 2018).

3.6.2.1.4 General Threats

General threats to fish species within the TMAA were not addressed in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS or the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. The major threats to fish species that were described in the 2015 Biological Evaluation and 2017 GOA Biological Opinion are summarized and updated below. Much of the Climate Change discussion below was summarized from Johnson (2016).

Climate Change

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change’s Fifth Assessment Synthesis Reports conclude that climate change is unequivocal (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2013, 2014). The reports indicate that oceans have warmed, with the greatest warming occurring near the surface. Over the last 60 years Alaska has warmed more than twice as rapidly as most of the United States. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency reports that average annual temperatures in Alaska have risen 3.4 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) (winter temperatures have risen 6.2°F) during that period, and some

projections call for another 2–4°F increase by the middle of this century (Chapin III et al., 2014; Johnson, 2016). It is expected that long-term warming trends will override inter-annual or multi-decadal climate variability (Johnson, 2016).

Potential consequences of climate change on fish in the GOA include temperature and salinity stratification; changes to primary productivity and prey base; ocean acidification; decreased ocean oxygen levels; invasive species; and harmful algal blooms (Johnson, 2016). Climate change has the potential to impact species abundance, geographic distribution (both laterally and vertically), migration patterns, timing of seasonal activities (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2014), and species viability into the future.

Climate change may affect food web processes in the GOA through changes in oceanic stratification. Phytoplankton form the basis of the oceanic food web and require sunlight energy and nutrient mixing to support a phytoplankton bloom. If summer temperatures are too warm thermal stratification occurs, which blocks deeper nutrients from reaching phytoplankton near the surface. Timing and intensity of phytoplankton blooms must match the abundance of zooplankton, and the eggs and larvae of fish and crustaceans, for maximum fisheries productivity (Johnson, 2016). Further, a warming climate may cause winter precipitation to shift from a snow to rain-dominated system on the GOA coast. As such, the spring phytoplankton bloom may occur earlier and may not be available to zooplankton, which would reduce zooplankton productivity and result in a subsequent decrease in fisheries production (Johnson, 2016).

Studies indicate that sustained periods of warming can elevate metabolic costs to organisms, reduce available energy to higher trophic level fishes, and ultimately change the trophic structure of the ecosystem (Anderson & Piatt, 1999; Brodeur & Daly, 2019; Clark et al., 2010; Johnson, 2016; National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2020a; Overland & Wang, 2007; Schwing et al., 2010; von Biela et al., 2019; Zador et al., 2019). The 1977 shift to a warmer climate regime in the North Pacific (Pacific Decadal Oscillation) was accompanied by an increase in zooplankton, salmon, cod, and pollock production, but it also brought steep declines in forage fish, crab, and shrimp (Johnson, 2016). For many years, these type of Pacific Decadal Oscillation regime shifts served as useful indices for understanding climate variability and predicting fish productivity and distribution patterns. However, as described below, climate change appears to be causing more extreme variations of ocean temperatures and wind patterns and are making correlations between Pacific Decadal Oscillation regime changes and biological variables more difficult to predict (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2020b).

Over the past several years, the mass of warm water in the GOA (called the “Blob”) that impacted marine fish species and ecosystems the entire length of the U.S. West Coast, reduced the availability of phytoplankton and zooplankton. Scientists have associated a marked absence of pollock larvae surviving into late summer with those portions of the GOA affected by the Blob (Johnson, 2016). Although some scientists believe that the Blob could be associated with a particularly warm Pacific Decadal Oscillation phase, based on the different mechanism involved it is more likely a factor of human-caused climate change and potentially representative of future climate change impacts (Freedman & Tierney, 2019; Liang et al., 2017). The warm surface waters inhibit nutrients from being mixed into the surface layer to fuel production of phytoplankton. Furthermore, warm-water currents off the Pacific Coast bring southern varieties of zooplankton, particularly copepods, which have low lipid (fat) content and are less nutritious to fish and birds than the normally available northern varieties of copepods and krill. Increases in euphausiid (krill) abundance have been strongly correlated with cold temperatures in the Bering Sea (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2019; Ressler et al., 2014), but not in the

GOA (Simonsen et al., 2016). However, “cold water” copepods have been found to be more abundant during cold-water periods (Keister et al., 2011), so it remains to be seen how climate change will affect the production of northern copepods and krill in the GOA that provide high-energy nutrition to pollock and salmon.

The Blob has also significantly reduced the Pacific cod (*Gadus microcephalus*) population in the GOA through an increase in metabolic demand and reduced prey supply (Gisclair, 2019). With cod stocks falling, the North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC) set an 80 percent reduction in the catch limit in 2018 and an additional reduction of 5 percent in 2019. The NPFMC completely closed the directed fishery in 2020 and reduced cod bycatch limits for other fisheries. These rules were enacted to reduce overfishing, avoid long-term population-level effects, and protect Steller sea lions, which rely on cod for prey (Gisclair, 2019).

Ocean acidification, a climate change related process where increasing atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations are reducing ocean pH and carbonate ion concentrations, may have serious impacts on fish development and behavior (Raven et al., 2005). Ocean acidification is expected to progress faster and more severely in Alaska than lower latitudes because cold Alaskan waters hold more carbon dioxide year-round and have a high baseline concentration of carbon dioxide (Alaska Ocean Acidification Network, 2019). Acidification of seawater reduces the amount of calcium carbonate minerals needed for shell-building organisms to build and maintain their shells, which poses a danger for species such as crab, clams, pelagic calcifying snails (pteropods) and some types of zooplankton. Changes in ocean chemistry can also affect fish. For instance, higher acidity water has been shown to reduce the ability for some fish to detect predators (Alaska Ocean Acidification Network, 2019).

Pteropods are a key food source for salmon, herring, and other fish in the GOA (Alaska Ocean Acidification Network, 2019; Johnson, 2016). Extensive shell dissolution has been documented in pteropods in both the GOA and the Bering Sea (Alaska Ocean Acidification Network, 2019). It has been estimated that a 10 percent decrease in pteropods could cause a 20 percent decrease in body weight of adult pink salmon (Chapin III et al., 2014; Johnson, 2016).

Azumaya and Urawa (2019) found that the distribution of chum salmon in the North Pacific in summer has shifted northward and the area of chum distribution has decreased approximately 5 percent during the last 36 years due to recent warming trends. A National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration study found that Pacific cod shift abundance to deeper water in warm years (Johnson, 2016). Predation, competition, and disease are likely to have a greater negative impact as northern seas warm. While researchers have found that naturally occurring salmon sharks (*Lamna ditropis*) regularly contribute to high mortality rates of Chinook salmon in the Bering Sea (Seitz et al., 2019), more southern species of sharks (e.g., great white sharks [*Carcharodon carcharias*], common thresher sharks [*Alopias vulpinus*]) tend to occur more frequently in the GOA during particularly warm years and are very effective predators on salmon and herring (Johnson, 2016). Pacific pomfret (*Brama japonica*), and possibly Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*), have appeared in Alaskan waters; both species prey on juvenile salmonids and are aggressive competitors for the same prey resources (Johnson, 2016).

Due to the dynamic factors associated with climate change, effects on salmonids are difficult to predict. Studies and modeling have shown that climate change could result in a range of beneficial and adverse effects. The impacts on climate change on West Coast freshwater spawning and rearing habitats have been studied thoroughly and are expected to present significant challenges for salmonids (Crozier & Siegel, 2018). However, salmonids that use the GOA may benefit from increased primary productivity in

the ocean, even though results of some research suggest that higher quality prey, like the more lipid-rich copepods that predominate during cooler water phases, tend to produce higher juvenile salmon survival. This is particularly the case if migration timing and plankton bloom timing are in phase (Johnson, 2016).

Since the 1977 regime shift to a warmer phase, pink, chum, and sockeye have been more productive, while coho and Chinook did not respond so positively. This is likely because these salmonids migrate to the ocean early in their life when they are small and, thus, feed on lower trophic levels for a longer period of time than do Chinook and coho. Therefore, almost all of their biomass is accumulated in the marine environment (Irvine & Fukuwaka, 2011). Some stocks may expand their distribution into or become more firmly established in arctic waters with warming temperatures. For example, Larson et al. (2013) used genetic stock identification to show that a significant portion of stocks from California to Southeast Alaska overwinter in the GOA, then travel northward to the continental shelf region of the eastern Bering Sea during spring and summer. This migration pattern is thought to be driven by warm summer temperatures in the GOA, which promote northward movement towards the cooler and more productive Alaskan continental shelf. With temperatures rising in the GOA due to climate change, it is possible that this region will become even less hospitable to salmonids during the summer months, increasing the proportion of salmon stocks that spend the summer in the Bering Sea (Abdul-Aziz et al., 2011; Myers et al., 2007). Future research incorporating similar data could provide direct evidence of shifting salmonid migration patterns in response to climate change.

High-seas salmon have also shown the ability to adapt to climate-induced changes in their prey resources by switching their diets either within or between trophic levels (Brodeur & Daly, 2019; Fergusson et al., 2019; Kaeriyama et al., 2004). However, on the other hand, an extreme interpretation of models based on climate change scenarios predicts that by 2100 the ocean winter habitat of Pacific Northwest sockeye salmon would decrease by 38 percent and summer habitat for Chinook by 86 percent, sockeye by 45 percent, 30 percent for coho, 30 percent for pink, and 29 percent for chum (Abdul-Aziz et al., 2011; Johnson, 2016). Projected losses would be greatest in the GOA and may include nearly complete loss of habitat for sockeye (Abdul-Aziz et al., 2011). Recent and ongoing field work and modeling by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration suggests that the manifestations of warming in the GOA will continue, highlighting the need for continued research and monitoring of conditions and biological responses to these changes (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2020a; Zador et al., 2019).

Commercial and Recreational Fishing

For information on updated data for commercial and recreational fishing in the state of Alaska see Section 3.11 (Socioeconomic Resources and Environmental Justice). Commercial and recreational fishing can adversely affect fish populations, other species, and habitats. Potential impacts of fishing include overfishing of targeted species, bycatch, entanglement, and habitat modification. Bycatch is the capture of fish, marine mammals, sea turtles, seabirds, and other nontargeted species that occur incidentally to normal fishing operations. Fisheries bycatch has been identified as a primary driver of population declines in several marine species, including sharks, mammals, seabirds, and sea turtles (Wallace et al., 2010). Use of mobile fishing gear such as bottom trawls disturb the seafloor and may reduce habitat structural complexity. Indirect impacts of trawls were described in the 2011 Final GOA EIS/OEIS and include increased turbidity, alteration of surface sediment, removal of prey (leading to declines in predator abundance), and removal of predators (Hamilton Jr., 2000). Lost gill nets, purse seines, and

long-lines may foul and disrupt bottom habitats and have the potential to entangle or be ingested by marine animals (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2017).

In addition to being subject to capture in fisheries closer to their natal rivers, federally listed salmonids are caught in several fisheries that operate in the GOA waters. These fisheries include the following: groundfish fisheries managed by NMFS under the FMP for Groundfish of the GOA (North Pacific Fishery Management Council, 2020a); salmon fisheries under the FMP for the Salmon Fisheries in the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) off Alaska (North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2021); Pacific salmon fisheries that operate under the Pacific Salmon Treaty between the United States and Canada (Pacific Salmon Commission, 2020); and State of Alaska-managed commercial, recreational (personal use), sport, and subsistence fisheries for Pacific salmon that operate in the GOA. State fisheries do not operate in the GOA Study Area so are not further discussed. Updates to the FMPs are provided in Section 3.6.2.9 (Essential Fish Habitat).

Groundfish fisheries do occur in the GOA Study Area and are known to incidentally capture ESA-listed salmonids (Balsiger, 2019, 2021; Dorn et al., 2019; Guthrie III et al., 2019; Guthrie III et al., 2020; Masuda, 2019; Masuda et al., 2019; Schnaibacher & Narita, 2019, 2020). Annual prohibited species catch limits in groundfish fisheries are established by the NPFMC for Chinook salmon in the central and western GOA. NMFS (2017) has indicated that only a small percentage of these fish would be expected to be from ESA-listed populations.

Marine Debris and Pollution

Marine debris is any anthropogenic object intentionally or unintentionally discarded, disposed of, or abandoned in the marine environment. Common types of marine debris include various forms of plastic and abandoned fishing gear, as well as clothing, metal, glass, and other debris. Marine debris degrades marine habitat quality and poses ingestion and entanglement risks to marine life (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2006).

Plastic marine debris is a major concern because it degrades slowly and many plastics float, allowing the debris to be transported by currents throughout the oceans. Currents in the oceanic convergence zone in the North Pacific Subtropical Gyre act to accumulate the floating plastic marine debris. These debris-carrying currents include the south-flowing California Current and the north-flowing GOA Current. These currents distribute debris throughout the GOA Study Area.

A major concern associated with plastic waste is degradation into microplastics, which are consumed by zooplankton and various filter feeders (e.g., oysters) and then bioaccumulate. Some fish and marine organisms have been shown to fill up their stomachs with indigestible material and then starve to death because they feel full but haven't received the nutrition they require (Jambeck, 2018; Prinz & Korez, 2019). Microplastics can also alter the behavior of fish, with those that ingest the pollutants likely to be bolder, more active, and swim in risky areas, which can lead to mortality (McCormick et al., 2020).

Additionally, plastic waste in the ocean chemically attracts hydrocarbon pollutants such as polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) and dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), which accumulate up to one million times more in plastic than in ocean water (Mato et al., 2001). Marine animals can mistakenly consume these wastes, which contain elevated levels of toxins, instead of their prey. In the North Pacific Subtropical Gyre, it is estimated that the fishes in this area are ingesting 12,000–24,000 U.S. tons (10,886,216–21,772,433 kilograms) of plastic debris a year (Davison & Asch, 2011).

Debris that sinks to the seafloor is also a concern for ingestion and entanglement of fish and contributes to marine habitat degradation. West Coast groundfish bottom trawl surveys in 2007/2008 found anthropogenic debris at depths of 55–1,280 meters (m), and the density increased with depth. The majority of debris was plastic and metallic while the rest was composed of fabric and glass (Keller et al., 2010).

Offshore petroleum production and local, transitory pollution events such as oil spills pose some degree of risk. Offshore petroleum production and large-scale transport of petroleum occurs in the Alaska EEZ, although at this time there is no offshore production of petroleum in the commercial troll area of the EEZ (North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2021). Offshore oil and gas development and transport will inevitably result in some oil entering the environment at levels exceeding background amounts. The Exxon Valdez oil spill was shown to have direct effects on the survival, fitness, and habitats of pink salmon and herring (Rosen, 2017). The herring population in Prince William Sound crashed in 1993, just four years after the Exxon Valdez oil spill, and has yet to recover. Scientists have not been able to determine if and how the spill played a role in the collapse of the herring population (Robertson & Pegau, 2018; Rosen, 2017). Chinook salmon were not directly affected, because of their different habitat utilization in the spill area (North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2018). In general, the early life history stages of fish are more susceptible to oil pollution than juveniles or adults (North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2018).

3.6.2.2 Chinook Salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*)

3.6.2.2.1 Status and Management

Since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS, NMFS has responded to petitions to list the Upper Klamath-Trinity River Chinook Salmon ESU (83 FR 8410) and Oregon Coast spring-run Chinook Salmon ESU (85 FR 20476) as threatened or endangered species under the ESA (Table 3.6-1). NMFS determined that the petitions present substantial scientific information indicating that actions may be warranted and plans to conduct status reviews of both Chinook salmon ESUs. Based on the best scientific and commercial data available, including the ESU configuration report, NMFS determined that listing the Oregon Coast and Southern Oregon and Northern California Coastal spring-run Chinook salmon populations as threatened or endangered ESUs was not warranted (86 FR 45970).

3.6.2.2.2 Distribution

Chinook salmon distribution in marine waters varies seasonally and inter-annually due to a variety of environmental factors (North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2021). However, there are general migration and ocean distribution patterns characteristic of populations in specific geographic areas (North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2021). Chinook populations originating from river systems north of Cape Blanco, Oregon, tend to migrate north and westward along the Pacific coast, whereas those originating south of Cape Blanco tend to migrate west and south to forage in waters off Oregon and California (Balsiger, 2021; North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2021; Quinn & Myers, 2005; Sharma, 2009). As such, southern stocks (south of Cape Blanco) are less likely to use habitats in the GOA than northern stocks. However, as described in Section 3.6.2.7 (Site-Specific Information on Endangered Species Act-Listed Salmonids in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area), juveniles from southern ESUs have been documented in the GOA, so it is possible that some individuals from southern populations could migrate into the Study Area.

Listed spring-run Chinook salmon from northern West Coast ESUs that originate from the Columbia River Basin are more likely to migrate into the GOA Study Area than other listed Chinook salmon (Balsiger, 2021; Quinn, 2018; Sharma, 2009).

Listed fall- and summer-run Chinook salmon from West Coast ESUs tend to be primarily distributed along the continental shelf during their marine residence, remaining in coastal water throughout their ocean life (Sharma, 2009). After emigrating from their natal streams, juveniles spend several months rearing in nearshore estuarine habitat, before moving onto the continental shelf. A recent study has shown that most juvenile Chinook captured off the Southeast Alaska coast originate from Columbia River spring-run stocks (Van Doornik et al., 2019). Columbia River fall Chinook generally undertake a rapid northward migration, but very few are recovered north of Vancouver Island (Trudel et al., 2009).

The vast majority of juvenile Chinook salmon in the GOA occur on the continental shelf, mostly in the inside waters of the Alexander Archipelago (Echave et al., 2012; National Marine Fisheries Service, 2017), although some Chinook move offshore by late summer (Brodeur et al., 2003). Immature Chinook salmon are also predominantly found on the continental shelf in the GOA, though they are distributed more widely throughout the GOA than juveniles (Echave et al., 2012; National Marine Fisheries Service, 2017). Most mature adults in the GOA are found along the outer coast and inside waters of the Alexander Archipelago. Echave et al. (2012) reported a relatively high abundance of mature Chinook salmon within Southeast Alaska waters (outside of the GOA Study Area), likely because the surveys were conducted when the Chinook were returning to spawn. The offshore distribution off the southern end of the Archipelago was observed during winter sampling, when mature fish are more likely to be offshore in oceanic habitats.

Instead of an even distribution in the GOA waters, Chinook salmon tend to be much more associated with on-shelf habitats than other Pacific salmonids, such as chum, sockeye, and pink salmon. Echave et al. (2012) found that 95 percent of sampled juvenile Chinook salmon distribution occurred within shallower (18–447 m) waters. Similarly, recent juvenile salmon trawl studies found that juvenile Chinook salmon occurred infrequently in offshore GOA waters. In a juvenile salmonid trawl survey that included 52 trawl sets at 49 on-shelf and off-shelf locations within the GOA, juvenile Chinook salmon were only captured at two nearshore survey locations (Somov et al., 2020). Although the survey methods may have been better suited for more surface-oriented juvenile salmonids, Pakhomov et al. (2019) only captured three juvenile Chinook at 58 GOA juvenile salmonid trawl locations.

Recent pop-up satellite archival tag studies by Seitz and Courtney (2022) lend further support to the distribution summaries of Echave et al. (2012) and NMFS (2017), that large, immature Chinook salmon are not broadly distributed throughout the GOA, but instead prefer on-shelf habitats.

Chinook salmon do not concentrate at the surface, as do other Pacific salmon, but are most abundant at depths of 30–70 m (North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2021). However, juvenile Chinook salmon tend to be more abundant than adults near the surface, most frequently found at depths of less than 30 m (Fisher & Pearcy, 1995; Orsi & Wertheimer, 1995). Juvenile salmonids are not known to congregate in large schools in marine habitats (Moulton, 1997; Pearcy & Fisher, 1990). However, preliminary evidence from the 2019 GOA Expedition suggests that adult salmonids may congregate in schools during the winter months (Beamish & Riddell, 2020).

Site-specific presence of ESA-listed Chinook salmon ESUs in the GOA, including CWT recoveries, is described in Section 3.6.2.7 (Site-Specific Information on Endangered Species Act-Listed Salmonids in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area). With the exception of some updated information on Chinook distribution

and migratory patterns, and the site-specific presence information, the information presented in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS remains valid. Table 3.6-2 shows the temporal patterns and horizontal/vertical distribution of ESA-listed fish species in the GOA Study Area.

3.6.2.3 Coho Salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*)

3.6.2.3.1 Status and Management

There has been no change in the status or management of coho salmon ESUs since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS.

Table 3.6-2: Temporal Patterns and Horizontal/Vertical Distribution of ESA-Listed Fish Species in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area

<i>Common Name (Scientific Name)</i>	<i>Temporal Patterns</i>	<i>Horizontal Distribution</i>	<i>Vertical Distribution</i>
Chinook Salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>)	Juveniles: Mid-summer to early fall	Juveniles: Majority distributed on continental shelf, mostly in the inside waters of SE Alaska. Smaller abundances found throughout inner and outer shelf waters off Montague Island.	Juveniles: More abundant than adults near the surface, typically at depths less than 30 m (Fisher & Percy, 1995; Orsi & Wertheimer, 1995).
	Immature Adults: Year-round	Immature Adults: Mostly distributed on the shelf to just beyond the outer shelf. More widely distributed than juveniles.	Immature Adults: Same as maturing adults.
	Maturing Adults: Mature fish leave in September.	Maturing Adults: Majority within outer coast and inside waters of SE Alaska. Higher relative abundance in SE Alaska waters in summer. More likely to use offshore habitats in winter.	Maturing Adults: Less surface oriented than other Pacific salmon. Deeper depths than juveniles (typically 30–70 m) (North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2021).
Coho Salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i>)	Juveniles: June to September	Juveniles: Predominantly occur in coastal waters, throughout the continental shelf and slope. Move offshore by late summer.	Juveniles: Generally shallower than Chinook with majority found at depths of 10–15 m (North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2021; Orsi & Wertheimer, 1995).
	Immature/Maturing Adults: Year-round. Mature fish leave in late summer	Immature/Maturing Adults: Continental shelf and beyond into offshore waters.	Immature/Maturing Adults: Primarily within upper 30 m (Walker et al., 2007).

Table 3.6-2: Temporal Patterns and Horizontal/Vertical Distribution of ESA-Listed Fish Species in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area (continued)

<i>Common Name (Scientific Name)</i>	<i>Temporal Patterns</i>	<i>Horizontal Distribution</i>	<i>Vertical Distribution</i>
Chum Salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus keta</i>)	Juveniles: July to September	Juveniles: Distributed throughout the inner and middle shelf. By the end of their first fall at sea, most fish have moved into offshore waters.	Juveniles: Mostly in top 15 m of water column (Beamish et al., 2007b).
	Immature/Maturing Adults: Year-round. Mature fish leave in early fall.	Immature/Maturing Adults: Distributed throughout the outer portion of the shelf and as far offshore as the U.S. EEZ boundary.	Immature/Maturing Adults: Majority found at 0–30 m depths (Walker et al., 2007).
Sockeye Salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>)	Juveniles: Early summer to late winter	Juveniles: Distribution generally contained to the continental shelf.	Juveniles: Shallowest depths of any salmonids (Walker et al., 2007). Mostly found within top 15 m of water column (Beamish et al., 2007a) and within top 5 m in some areas (Walker et al., 2007).
	Immature: Year-round	Immature: Distributed from nearshore waters to the U.S. EEZ boundary.	Immature: Surface-oriented
	Adults: Mature fish leave in early August	Adults: Occur in relatively low abundances extending out to the U.S. EEZ boundary.	Adults: Generally surface oriented (upper 10 m) (Walker et al., 2007).
Steelhead (<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>)	Juveniles: Summer to fall	Juveniles: Offshore migration through North Pacific to the western GOA.	Juveniles: Same as adults
	Immature/Maturing Adults: Year-round. Spawners leave in spring/summer	Immature/Maturing Adults: Offshore, widely distributed across North Pacific. May pass through the GOA but migrate in the southern portions of the GOA Study Area when returning to spawn (Light et al., 1989).	Immature/Maturing Adults: Surface-oriented (0–10 m) (Light et al., 1989).
Green Sturgeon (<i>Acipenser medirostris</i>)	Subadults and adults: Fall and winter	Subadults and adults: Likely widely distributed over the continental shelf (if present).	Subadults and adults: <200 m depth (primarily 40–110 m) (Erickson & Hightower, 2007; Huff et al., 2012).

Notes: SE = Southeast, EEZ = Exclusive Economic Zone, GOA = Gulf of Alaska, m = meter(s),

Sources: (Echave et al., 2012); (North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2021); (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2017) unless specified otherwise

3.6.2.3.2 Distribution

After leaving their natal rivers, juvenile coho tend to use the cool, upwelled waters of the continental shelf for migration and feeding (Bellinger et al., 2015). In the GOA, juvenile coho predominantly occur in coastal waters, throughout the continental shelf and slope (Echave et al., 2012), with some coho moving offshore by late summer (Brodeur et al., 2003; North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2021). Morris et al. (2007) found that juvenile coho from the lower Columbia River and coastal Oregon were recovered in or near the GOA Study Area. Coho juveniles are generally found within the upper 30 m of the water column, with the majority in the top 10–15 m, which is shallower than most Chinook juveniles (North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2021; Orsi & Wertheimer, 1995).

3.6.2.4 Chum Salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*)

3.6.2.4.1 Status and Management

There have been no listing status changes to chum salmon ESUs since 2016. In 2017, NMFS received a petition to list the winter-run Puget Sound chum salmon in the Nisqually River system and Chambers Creek as a threatened or endangered ESU under the ESA. Following a review completed in 2017, NMFS determined that winter-run chum salmon from these river systems do not qualify as an ESU and was not eligible for listing under the ESA (82 FR 33064).

3.6.2.4.2 Distribution

Chum generally move north and west along the coast upon entering saltwater and move offshore by the end of their first ocean year (Byron & Burke, 2014; Quinn, 2018). Some data suggest that Puget Sound chum, including those in the Hood Canal summer-run ESU, may not make an extended migration into northern British Columbian and Alaskan waters, but instead may travel directly offshore into the north Pacific Ocean (Hartt & Dell, 1986). Myers et al. (1996) documented maturing chum salmon from Washington and the Columbia River in offshore areas of the GOA, though only a small number of CWT recoveries were observed.

Within the GOA, juvenile chum salmon are distributed throughout the inner and middle shelf along the Gulf coastline between July and September (Echave et al., 2012), but that by the end of their first fall at sea, most fish have moved off the continental shelf into open waters (Quinn, 2018). Immature and mature chum salmon are distributed widely throughout the outer portion of the continental shelf and over oceanic waters as far offshore as the U.S. EEZ boundary (Echave et al., 2012).

Juvenile chum salmon are surface oriented and typically found within the top 15 m of the water column (Beamish et al., 2007b). In Southeast Alaska, juvenile chum salmon were observed near the surface as small aggregations (10–50 fish) but not in large schools (Moulton, 1997). However, immature and mature chum salmon have a deeper vertical distribution (second only to Chinook salmon). The majority are found at 0–30 m depths, but they have been captured as deep as 120 m in the Bering Sea (Walker et al., 2007).

Updated information on site-specific presence of ESA-listed chum salmon ESUs in the GOA is described in Section 3.6.2.7 (Site-Specific Information on Endangered Species Act-Listed Salmonids in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area). With the exception of the inclusion of updated distribution and migratory patterns and site-specific presence data, the information presented in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS remains valid.

3.6.2.5 Sockeye Salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*)

3.6.2.5.1 Status and Management

There has been no change in the status or management of sockeye salmon ESUs since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS.

3.6.2.5.2 Distribution

Sockeye tend to follow a similar migration pattern as chum once they enter the ocean, moving north and west along the coast, and may move offshore or stay inshore at the end of their first ocean year (Beacham et al., 2014; Byron & Burke, 2014; Quinn, 2018). In the GOA, the distribution of juvenile sockeye salmon is generally contained to the continental shelf (Echave et al., 2012). Immature sockeye are distributed from the nearshore waters to the U.S. EEZ boundary throughout the entire GOA (Echave et al., 2012). Similarly, mature sockeye occur in relatively low abundances extending from coastal waters to the U.S. EEZ boundary (Echave et al., 2012). Myers et al. (1996) documented maturing sockeye salmon from Washington and the Columbia River in offshore areas of the GOA.

Juvenile sockeye are generally found in the top 15 m of the water column (Beamish et al., 2007a). An analysis of juvenile salmonids from 2,968 trawl sets between 0 and 60 m in depth in coastal British Columbia showed that 85.7 percent of sockeye salmon were captured in the top 15 m (Beamish et al., 2007b). Depth data from a limited number of data storage tags in the North Pacific Ocean indicated that sockeye juveniles had the shallowest vertical distribution of any Pacific salmon (regularly found within the top 5 m of the water column) (Walker et al., 2007). Immature and mature sockeye are generally surface oriented (upper 10 m) but have been found up to 80 m in the Bering Sea (Ogura & Ishida, 1995; Quinn et al., 1989; Walker et al., 2007).

The information regarding sockeye salmon presented in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS remains valid. Therefore, no additional updates are required.

3.6.2.6 Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*)

3.6.2.6.1 Status and Management

There have been no steelhead listing status changes since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS was issued. In February 2020, NMFS responded to a petition to list the Northern California summer-run steelhead as an endangered DPS under the ESA (85 FR 6527) (Table 3.6-1). Based on the best scientific and commercial data available, including the DPS configuration review report, NMFS determined that: (1) listing Northern California summer-run steelhead as an endangered DPS was not warranted; and (2) summer-run steelhead do not meet the criteria to be considered a separate DPS from winter-run steelhead (85 FR 6527). There have been no listing status changes to other steelhead DPSs since 2016.

3.6.2.6.2 Distribution

Steelhead are thought to rely heavily on offshore marine waters for feeding, with high seas tagging programs indicating steelhead make more extensive migrations offshore in their first year than any other Pacific salmonids (Quinn & Myers, 2005). Juveniles migrate rapidly through estuaries, bypass coastal migration routes of other salmonids, and move into oceanic offshore feeding (Daly et al., 2014; Quinn & Myers, 2005). McKinnell et al. (2011) assessed the distribution of North American hatchery steelhead stock in the GOA and Aleutian Islands using CWT mark and recapture data from 1981 through 1994. These data showed that tagged steelhead from hatcheries in the upper, middle, and lower Columbia River, the Snake River basin, coastal Washington, and Puget Sound were recaptured in offshore waters of the northern and southern GOA and the Aleutian Islands.

Tagging and diet studies indicate that adult and juvenile steelhead are surface oriented, spending most of their time in the top 10 m of the surface in oceanic feeding grounds off the continental shelf (Light et al., 1989). Steelhead adults may migrate within 1 m of the surface when returning over the shelf to their natal stream (Light et al., 1989). Seitz and Courtney (2021b) found tagged steelhead mainly occupied continental shelf and slope habitats, including Bureau of Ocean Energy Outer Continental Shelf planning areas throughout the GOA, the Aleutian Islands, and the Bering Sea. In addition, steelhead kelts had directed, surface-oriented, and extensive westerly migrations that followed prevailing currents from the GOA to the waters near the Aleutian Islands and into the Bering Sea.

Site-specific presence of ESA-listed steelhead DPSs in the GOA is described in Section 3.6.2.7 (Site-Specific Information on Endangered Species Act-Listed Salmonids in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area). With the exception of the inclusion of updated distribution and migratory patterns and site-specific presence data, the information presented in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS remains valid.

3.6.2.7 Site-Specific Information on Endangered Species Act-Listed Salmonids in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area

Salmon Bycatch in the Groundfish Fishery

Fishermen participating in fisheries off Alaska sometimes incidentally catch and discard fish they do not want, cannot sell, or are not allowed to keep (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2022). These non-target fish are collectively known as bycatch.

Chinook salmon incidentally taken in the pollock fishery historically account for the greatest proportion of Chinook salmon taken in the GOA groundfish fisheries (Schnaittacher & Narita, 2019, 2020). Chum salmon typically account for over 95 percent of the non-Chinook salmon catch, with the remainder consisting of smaller abundances of coho, pink, and sockeye salmon (Schnaittacher & Narita, 2019). These salmonids may comprise ESA-listed and non-listed fish from Oregon and Washington as well as non-listed fish from British Columbia or Alaska.

Prior to 1998, salmon bycatch was identified to species. Since then, annual estimates of non-Chinook salmon have been combined (Schnaittacher & Narita, 2019). Salmon bycatch generally occurs on vessels fishing with trawl gear. Other gear used to harvest groundfish, such as longline and pot, generally do not catch many salmonids. In the GOA, the majority of salmon bycatch occurs in the pollock trawl fishery, although other target fisheries for flatfish, rockfish, and Pacific cod also can capture Chinook salmon. The incidental harvest of Chinook salmon from federally managed groundfish fisheries in the GOA averaged 21,389 salmon per year from 1990 to 2019, ranging from a low of 8,475 individuals in 2009 to a peak of 54,696 in 2010 (Schnaittacher & Narita, 2019). Comparatively, the number of “other” salmon captured in the GOA groundfish fisheries is relatively low (North Pacific Fishery Management Council, 2020b). Over the past six years, non-Chinook bycatch in the GOA ranged from 1,320 (in 2015) to 9,149 (in 2018) salmon and averaged approximately 4,700 salmon (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2020a).

In 2018, the pollock trawl fishery contributed the largest component to Chinook salmon bycatch in the GOA with an estimated 14,820 fish. An additional 2,364 fish from the rockfish trawl and other fisheries increased the Chinook salmon bycatch total to an estimated 17,184 fish (Guthrie III et al., 2019). In 2019, the total incidental catch of Chinook salmon in the GOA from the groundfish fishery was 23,893 individuals and the incidental catch of non-Chinook salmon was 6,407 (Schnaittacher & Narita, 2019).

The estimated prohibited species catch of chum salmon in the GOA (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2016c) is one to two orders of magnitude lower than in the Bering Sea and has been a lower

management priority than the typically larger catches of Chinook salmon (Guthrie III et al., 2017). In 2016, chum salmon samples were collected in the GOA, primarily from the pollock trawl fishery, which caught about 56 percent of the chum salmon prohibited species catch. The majority of chum salmon from the non-pollock fisheries were caught in the arrowtooth flounder, sablefish, rockfish, and halibut fisheries (Whittle et al., 2018).

For several years, the Bering Sea pollock industry has been working on developing a Chinook salmon excluder device for trawl gear, which allows salmon to escape from the trawl net underwater, while retaining pollock. The success of such devices relies on the different swimming behaviors and sensory capacities of pollock and Chinook salmon. Through experimental fishery permits authorized by the NPFMC and NMFS, various iterations have been tested, and their voluntary use by pollock skippers is increasing. Recently, the GOA pollock industry has begun to consider how the Bering Sea Chinook salmon excluder might be adapted for the smaller GOA pollock fleet (North Pacific Fishery Management Council, 2020b).

In 2012, NMFS implemented Amendment 93 to the GOA Groundfish FMP, which required retention of salmon bycatch by all vessels in the GOA pollock fisheries until the catch is delivered to a processing facility where an observer can collect genetic samples and screen for CWTs (77 FR 42629) (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2019). Genetic and CWT data are used for many purposes, including stock contribution studies, in order to better manage harvest rates for conservation of the resource and provide documentation of ESA-listed fish to support ESA section 7 consultations (Nandor et al., 2010).

Genetic Sampling

In 2013, NMFS restructured the North Pacific Observer Program when it implemented Amendment 76 to the GOA Groundfish FMP. Observer coverage and deployment are no longer based on vessel length and processing capacity; rather, NMFS now has the flexibility to decide when and where to deploy observers based on a scientifically defensible sampling design. The design of the new program serves to reduce sources of bias that jeopardized the statistic reliability of catch and bycatch data collected by the North Pacific Observer Program (Schnaittacher & Narita, 2019).

North Pacific fisheries observers enumerate all non-target species bycatch (including salmon) using a whole-haul or systematic subsampling process, as appropriate. Starting in 2013, the Alaska Groundfish Data Bank implemented a census approach whereby genetic samples and biological information were collected from every Chinook salmon encountered as bycatch in the rockfish trawl fisheries. In 2014, the North Pacific Observer Program implemented a simple random sampling protocol for the collection of genetic Chinook salmon samples for the trawl fisheries for walleye pollock in the GOA (Faunce et al., 2014). Since then, there have been many iterations of the sampling design (Faunce, 2015). Now, observers are required to collect a genetic sample from every Chinook and chum specimen encountered in the pollock fishery (Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 2019). The majority of the Chinook and chum salmon bycatch genetic tissue samples are derived from the bottom and midwater pollock trawl fishery (Guthrie III et al., 2020; Whittle et al., 2018).

In 2018, 15 percent of the estimated Chinook salmon bycatch from the pollock fishery were successfully genotyped (Guthrie III et al., 2020). During this year, bycatch samples were collected from trawling conducted off Kodiak Island, just west of the TMAA. Based on analysis of 2,226 Chinook salmon samples from a total bycatch of 14,820 fish, British Columbia (43 percent; 6,433), U.S. West Coast (33 percent; 4,846), and Coastal Southeast Alaska (18 percent; 2,728) stock groups comprised the largest regional contributions. In 2016, 473 chum salmon samples were analyzed from the GOA groundfish fisheries; the

highest proportion was from Eastern GOA/Pacific Northwest (93 percent) stocks, similar to previous years (Whittle et al., 2018).

Genetic samples from the GOA rockfish fishery bycatch were also collected in 2018 (Guthrie III et al., 2020). Based on the genotyping of 504 Chinook salmon bycatch samples collected from this fishery in NMFS Statistical Area 630 (central GOA area that overlaps the shelf portion of the TMAA), the U.S. West Coast region had the largest contribution (53 percent; 264) with smaller contributions from British Columbia (28 percent; 141), and Coastal Southeast Alaska (11 percent; 54) regions. The 2018 GOA stock composition estimates for Chinook salmon bycatch in both the trawl and rockfish fisheries follow a similar trend observed in recent years with most (>90 percent) Chinook salmon encountered originating from three large southern regions between coastal Southeast Alaska and northern California. This pattern also holds for samples collected across finer-scale time and area strata within the GOA (Guthrie III et al., 2020).

Two primary factors dictate the observed trends in genetic stock composition of trawl fishery bycatch in the GOA. First, British Columbia and U.S. West Coast systems produce orders of magnitude more Chinook salmon each year than Alaska systems, yielding the much greater proportion of these stocks. Second, the timing of the fisheries may also drive some of these trends. British Columbia and U.S. West Coast stocks have both spring and fall runs of Chinook salmon, which may lead to the presence of greater overlap with trawl fisheries in the GOA, as compared to Alaskan stocks, which are dominated by a spring out-migration of smolts, reducing periods of potential overlap with trawl fleets (Zador et al., 2018).

Recent CWT Studies

CWT studies were reviewed to examine the potential for salmon bycatch captured in the GOA groundfish fishery to include ESA-listed fish (Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019; Masuda et al., 2019). In 2019, NMFS prepared an annual report on the stock of origin and CWT data from incidental catch of salmon in 2018 (Masuda, 2019). The report included maps showing the ocean distribution of CWT Chinook salmon from ESA-listed ESUs from the Pacific Northwest. These maps were compiled from the historical database of CWT recoveries (1981–2018) from high seas commercial fisheries and research surveys: GOA groundfish fisheries, GOA rockfish trawl fishery, at-sea Pacific hake trawl fishery off the U.S. West Coast, and the West Coast groundfish trawl fishery, as well as domestic and foreign research surveys in the North Pacific Ocean and the GOA (Masuda, 2019). It should be noted that these fisheries are predominantly on-shelf and, while they may overlap a portion of the nearshore portion of the GOA Study Area, the data will be biased toward those areas where these groundfish fisheries occur, thus providing an incomplete representation of salmonid occurrence in the TMAA.

Balsiger (2021) found most of the Chinook salmon represented by Coded Wire Tags (CWTs) and harvested in the GOA originated from hatchery production and that wild stocks of Chinook salmon are under-represented by CWTs, especially outside of Alaskan production. CWT Chinook salmon recovered as bycatch in the GOA are comprised of stocks originating from Alaska, British Columbia, Washington, Idaho, and Oregon (Balsiger, 2021). In addition, Chinook salmon tagged in Alaska and harvested in the GOA have historically originated from Cook Inlet and Southeast Alaska, with most CWT Alaska Chinook salmon originating from Southeast Alaska.

Since the late 1960s, CWTs have been used in the greater Pacific region (Alaska, British Columbia, Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California) to mark anadromous salmonids (Nandor et al., 2010). Over 50 million Pacific salmonids with CWTs are released yearly by 54 federal, provincial, state, tribal, and

private entities (North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2021). Although some tagging of wild stocks occurs (mainly in Alaska), CWTs are used mostly for tagging of hatchery fish. As such, wild stocks of Chinook salmon are generally under-represented by CWTs, especially outside of Alaska.

Despite region-wide usage, CWT sampling coverage does have some limitations (Nandor et al., 2010). Chinook and coho salmon are the only species sampled in commercial and sport fisheries on a coastwide basis. Some sampling does occur for chum, sockeye, pink salmon, and steelhead, but it is much more limited. In such cases, it typically involves agency-specific management objectives in marine terminal areas or limited freshwater areas. Nevertheless, CWTs remain the only stock identification tool that is Pacific coastwide in scope and provides unparalleled information about ocean distribution patterns, fishery impacts, and survival rates for listed Pacific salmon (Nandor et al., 2010). Table 3.6-3 is a summary of CWT recoveries for various adult and juvenile salmonids in the GOA.

As expected, most of the CWT recoveries in the GOA consist of spring-run Chinook from northern West Coast ESUs. The most frequently detected CWT Chinook salmon recovered in the GOA groundfish fisheries have originated from the Upper Willamette River ESU (n=200) and the Lower Columbia River ESU (n=38) (Table 3.6-3). These Chinook have been detected throughout the northern GOA, including offshore areas off Kodiak Island, along the Aleutian Islands, and into the Bering Sea (Balsiger, 2021). Relatively high abundances of Snake River spring/summer-run Chinook have also been detected in U.S. research surveys (Table 3.6-3). Though predominantly detected in Washington and Oregon coastal waters, a small number of CWT Snake River fall-run Chinook have also been captured in the GOA. It was not surprising to find a few coho migrating through the GOA, as they tend to utilize offshore areas during their marine residence.

Although chum and sockeye ESUs were not identified in the GOA bycatch summaries (likely due to few CWT fish), it is likely that some fish from these listed ESUs may be present in the GOA in low numbers. Studies have shown that steelhead from Washington and the Columbia River Basin are distributed throughout the high seas fishery with the distribution varying by season and age class, but the studies do not provide origins of individually tagged fish (Burgner et al., 1992; Myers et al., 2005). Since Oregon only tags Columbia River Basin steelhead, no Oregon Coast steelhead were detected in the GOA. There were no apparent differences in distribution in the GOA between coastal and interior stocks of steelhead.

Although Oregon and Washington steelhead are well represented in the GOA, California steelhead are not (Burgner et al., 1992; Light et al., 1989). California uses CWTs extensively for hatchery-released steelhead; however, no CWT recoveries from California steelhead have been reported in the GOA (Burgner et al., 1992; Masuda, 2019). The only presumed California steelhead presence in the GOA was based on archival tags (using water temperature data), which determined that Scott Creek kelts (from the Central California Coast DPS) migrated into the GOA (Hayes et al., 2011). Hayes et al. (2011) suggested that steelhead from the larger Sacramento-San Joaquin basin stay in coastal waters, while fish from the central to north California coast may be well represented in the high seas, but just not bearing CWTs. Southern steelhead populations tend to have a more southern offshore distribution. It is not surprising that no ESA-listed Southern California steelhead CWTs have been detected in the GOA. These stocks have very low abundance, few historically marked fish, and rarely leave the continental shelf of California (Barnhart, 1991). As such, the probability that Southern California stocks would be present in the GOA and the TMAA is very low.

Table 3.6-3: CWT Recoveries of ESA-Listed Salmonids in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area

Species	ESU/DPS	Federal Status	Adult or Juvenile	Number	Type of Study	Survey Year	Reference
Chinook Salmon	Puget Sound ESU	T	Adult	1	Rockfish trawl fishery	2013–2018	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
			Juvenile	1	NMFS research surveys	1996–2017	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
	Upper Columbia River Spring-run ESU	E	Adult	1	Groundfish fisheries	1981–2018	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
				1	Rockfish trawl fishery	2013–2018	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
			Juvenile	27	NMFS research surveys	1996–2017	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
	Lower Columbia River ESU	T	Adult	38	Groundfish fisheries	1981–2018	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
				2	Rockfish trawl fishery	2013–2018	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
			Juvenile	11	NMFS research surveys	1996–2017	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
	Snake River Spring/Summer-run ESU	T	Adult	1	Groundfish fisheries	1981–2018	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
				2	Rockfish trawl fishery	1981–2018	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
			Juvenile	41	NMFS research surveys	1996–2017	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
	Snake River Fall-run ESU	T	Adult	7	Groundfish fisheries	1981–2018	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
				6	Rockfish trawl fishery	2013–2018	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
			Juvenile	6	NMFS research surveys	1996–2017	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
	Upper Willamette River ESU	T	Adult	200	Groundfish fisheries	1981–2018	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
				28	NMFS research surveys	1996–2017	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
			Juvenile	8	Rockfish trawl fishery	2013–2018	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
	Central Valley Spring-run ESU	T	Adult	3	Groundfish fisheries	1995–1999	(Myers et al., 1999)

Table 3.6-3: CWT Recoveries of ESA-Listed Salmonids in the Gulf of Alaska (continued)

Species	ESU	Federal Status	Adult or Juvenile	Number	Type of Study	Survey Year	Reference
Coho Salmon	Lower Columbia River ESU	T	Juvenile	1	NMFS research surveys	1996–2017	(Balsiger, 2021; Masuda, 2019)
				17	Fisheries and Oceans Canada and NMFS research surveys	1995–2004	(Morris et al., 2007)
	Oregon Coast ESU	T	Juvenile	2	Canadian Research surveys	1981–2005	(Myers et al., 2005)
				3	Fisheries and Oceans Canada and NMFS research surveys	1995–2004	(Morris et al., 2007)
Steelhead	Puget Sound DPS	T	Mixed	NA	Groundfish fisheries	1956–1989	(Burgner et al., 1992)
	Upper Columbia River DPS	T	Mixed	NA	Groundfish fisheries	1956–1989	(Burgner et al., 1992)
	Middle Columbia River DPS	T	Mixed	NA	Groundfish fisheries	1956–1989	(Burgner et al., 1992)
	Lower Columbia River DPS	T	Mixed	NA	Groundfish fisheries	1956–1989	(Burgner et al., 1992)
	Snake River Basin DPS	T	Adult	1	Canadian Research surveys	1981–2005	(Myers et al., 2005)
	Upper Willamette River DPS	T	Mixed	NA	Groundfish fisheries	1956–1989	(Burgner et al., 1992)
	Central California Coast DPS	T	Adult	3	Archival tagging study	2004–2008	(Hayes et al., 2011)

Notes: DPS = Distinct Population Segment, ESU = Evolutionarily Significant Unit, NA= not available, E = Endangered, T = Threatened

2019 International GOA Expedition

Scientists estimate that one-third of all Pacific salmon overwinter in the GOA (Beamish & Riddell, 2020). Since there have been limited surveys, the factors influencing the declines and booms are not well known. In February–March 2019, Dr. Richard Beamish led an international research team to study the mechanisms affecting salmon in the GOA (Beamish & Riddell, 2020; Pakhomov et al., 2019). The primary goal of the International GOA Expedition was to evaluate whether salmon abundance is mostly determined by the end of the first ocean winter, as fish that grow faster in their first year tend to survive

better. The expedition used DNA technology to identify the stock-specific rearing areas for all five species of salmon and determine their abundances and condition.

The initial findings are summarized below (Beamish & Riddell, 2020; Pakhomov et al., 2019):

- A preliminary abundance estimate calculated 55 million salmon in the Expedition study area.
- The study area ranged geographically from 47 degrees North (°N) to 57°N; the northern part of the study area overlapped the far southern, offshore portion of the TMAA.
- Salmon species differed substantially in their distributions with some showing potential links to environmental conditions. Trawl net surveys captured a total of 425 salmon throughout the study area. The frequency of occurrence in trawl catches for all salmon species was 83 percent and individually as follows: chum (64 percent), coho (38 percent), sockeye (31 percent), pink (17 percent), and Chinook (5 percent).
- Using a tested abundance catchability coefficient of 0.3 for adult salmon, the study estimated the following abundances: chum (27.7 million), coho (13.6 million), sockeye (9 million), pink (4.2 million), and Chinook (0.4 million).
- Sockeye in the northern portion of the study area were associated with cooler waters compared to pink salmon that were captured in southern, warmer waters. Catches of sockeye were somewhat lower than expected. It is possible that some sockeye salmon over-winter farther west of the study area.
- The GOA survey covered roughly 12 percent of potential pink salmon wintering area, but estimated abundance reached only 0.3 percent of estimated total pink salmon abundance. Radchenko (2020) speculates that pink salmon may be overwintering in the South Bering Sea which has experienced warmer ocean waters in recent years.
- Chum salmon were most broadly distributed and caught in the majority of sets. Chum salmon were represented by all marine-age groups including fish of first marine year. It is likely that many of these fish originated from Asia (Dunagan, 2019).
- Coho salmon were found at relatively high abundances and captured over 1,000 kilometers (km) (621 miles) offshore; they were previously thought to have a more coastal distribution.
- Few Chinook salmon were captured, presumably because these fish are found in deeper waters than where trawling typically occurs (Dunagan, 2019).
- It is likely that no steelhead were captured because they tend to be more surface oriented, and the trawl nets were deployed at depths too deep to capture them.
- Fish condition varied over the study area and even within a single set. Fish condition was positively related to stomach fullness. Chum exhibited a range of conditions (from skinny to robust) within a single set. DNA analysis will help determine if the variability is due to stock origin.
- At sea-genetic sequencing provided real-time stock composition. Coho caught ranged from Southeast Alaska to the Columbia River, with the majority originating from British Columbia.
- Trawl net videos provided preliminary evidence indicating that some adult salmon tend to exhibit schooling rather than solitary feeding behavior, which was previously thought to be more prevalent in the GOA during the winter months.
- Stomach analyses to examine diet was conducted on all salmon captured during the survey. Key diet categories (by volume) included euphausiids, pteropods, larval fish, and squid.

- Few salmon predators were observed during the 2019 GOA Expedition, which is consistent with previous winter surveys; eDNA results will indicate whether major predators were present but not captured during the trawl surveys (Weitkamp, 2020).
- In the GOA, squid are particularly important in the diet of higher trophic level species (coho, Chinook, steelhead), while occupying an important trophic position as intra-guild prey of pink and sockeye salmon (Katugin et al., 2019). During the 2019 GOA Expedition spring trawl surveys, several pelagic squid species were regularly encountered but at different abundance levels. One potentially abundant squid species (*Okutania anonycha*) was absent from trawl catches, but it occurred exclusively in salmon stomachs, indicating that the surveys may have occurred too late in the season or at depths that were too shallow (Katugin et al., 2019). The 2019 GOA Expedition also found large aggregations of northern sea nettles (*Chrysaora melanaster*), a scyphozoan jellyfish, in the GOA, including the southern portion of the GOA Study Area (Hunt, 2019). This is the first documented occurrence of *Chrysaora* in the GOA, which is notable because they may present competition for food resources for juvenile salmonids.
- Although the February–March study timeframe of this expedition doesn’t overlap with the timing of the proposed activity (April to October), the study does encompass a portion of the GOA Study Area and provides baseline information on salmonid stock presence and relative abundance within deep water offshore habitats similar to those found in the GOA Study Area.

In March 2020, researchers continued their study on the winter ecology of Pacific salmon by returning to the GOA for a second expedition (Beamish & Riddell, 2020; Somov et al., 2020). A similar trawl net was used for this study to ensure comparable results across expeditions. The 2020 Expedition was more focused on the southern GOA and found similar catches by species and total abundances of salmon as in 2019 (Beamish & Riddell, 2020; Somov et al., 2020). In 2020, two-thirds of salmon individuals were captured in just two highly productive sets in the south central survey area (Somov et al., 2020). Surveys are planned to continue in 2021 and 2022 throughout the entire North Pacific Ocean

GOA Integrated Ecosystem Research Program – Salmon Studies

Although the 2010–2014 North Pacific Research Board GOA Integrated Ecosystem Research Program was focused on studying GOA groundfish, the researchers collected incidental information on salmonids as well. Ecologically important juvenile groundfishes and salmon co-occur in the upper water column of the eastern GOA during the summer, a period when growth is critical to their survival. Daly et al. (2019a) quantified fine-scale spatial and trophic overlap of juvenile groundfishes (arrowtooth flounder [*Atheresthes stomias*], Pacific cod [*Gadus macrocephalus*], walleye pollock [*Gadus chalcogrammus*], and rockfish) and salmon (piscivorous coho and Chinook as well as planktivorous pink, chum, and sockeye) to examine trophic structuring and potential survival bottlenecks for these fishes in the GOA. Fine-scale diet overlap between juvenile groundfishes and planktivorous juvenile salmon species (pink, chum, and sockeye) ranged from 0 percent to 78 percent and was typically higher than that with piscivorous juvenile salmon (coho and Chinook). The researchers did not find a significant resource bottleneck between the species groups regarding availability of zooplankton. Juvenile groundfishes were directly consumed by juvenile salmon and were less frequently caught at stations where the highest catches of juvenile piscivorous salmon occurred. The study suggested that competition for resources by groundfish and salmon was likely when food resources are low in the GOA.

Further, Daly et al. (2019b) studied diet habits of the five Pacific salmon species caught in the marine waters of the eastern and central regions of the GOA. The central GOA region encompassed the shelf portion of the GOA Study Area. The groundfish study incidentally captured over 52,000 juvenile salmon

(most [53 percent] were pink) and 10,000 adult salmon (most [80 percent] were chum) and conducted a diet analysis on over 6,500 juvenile and adult salmon (Daly et al., 2019b). Twice as many juvenile and adult salmon (and five times as many juvenile focal groundfish) were caught in the central GOA than the eastern GOA. Focal groundfish include Pacific cod, walleye pollock, arrowtooth flounder, sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*), and Pacific Ocean perch (*Sebastes alutus*). The study found that Chinook and coho salmon primarily consumed fish, cephalopods, euphausiids (adults), and decapods, whereas sockeye, chum, and pink salmon relied on euphausiids, amphipods, pteropods, and copepods (Daly et al., 2019b). The findings suggest that juvenile, immature, and maturing salmon growth and condition can be influenced by bottom-up forces in the ocean, which may ultimately affect run timing and survival rate.

Forage Fishes

Forage fish species in the GOA, such as age-0 walleye pollock, capelin (*Mallotus villosus*), Pacific herring (*Clupea pallasii*), and mesopelagic fishes (e.g., *Myctophidae*), are ecologically important as both consumers of zooplankton, and as prey for fish, seabirds, and marine mammals (McGowan et al., 2019). Bishop (2018) found that herring move from the GOA into Prince William Sound during the fall and spring, suggesting that fish spawning in the Sound migrate out into the GOA. As part of the GOA Integrated Ecosystem Research Program, an acoustic-trawl survey was conducted in the summer and fall of 2011 and 2013 to quantify variability in species composition, density, and distributions of forage fish over the continental shelf and slope in the central and eastern regions of the GOA (McGowan et al., 2019).

The forage fish community in 2011 was characterized by the absence of age-0 pollock and lower densities of capelin, herring, and mesopelagics compared to observations in 2013 (McGowan et al., 2019). Age-0 pollock were abundant across both regions in summer 2013 but were rarely observed in fall. In contrast, summer observations of herring were rare, while aggregations of herring were observed over the eastern GOA shelf in fall of both years. Seasonal changes in community composition are attributed to the transport of age-0 pollock from offshore waters in summer to nearshore waters in fall, and to immigration of herring to the eastern GOA shelf in fall. Eulachon (*Thaleichthys pacificus*) and Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes personatus*) are important forage fishes in the North Pacific Ocean but are more common outside of the GOA Study Area. Sand lance typically occur in shallow, coastal, and intertidal waters (< 50 m depth) (McGowan et al., 2019). Spatial and temporal variability in community composition and distributions of forage fish species may potentially impact predator foraging in the GOA.

3.6.2.8 Green Sturgeon (*Acipenser medirostris*)

3.6.2.8.1 Status and Management

The Southern DPS of green sturgeon was listed as threatened under the ESA in 2006 (71 FR 17757). Critical habitat was designated for this DPS in 2009, but it does not include the GOA (74 FR 52300). In 2003, NMFS determined that green sturgeon along the West Coast consist of two DPSs: (1) a northern DPS comprising populations in coastal watersheds northward of and including the Eel River ("Northern DPS"); and (2) a southern DPS consisting of coastal and Central Valley populations south of the Eel River, with the only known population occurring in the Sacramento River ("Southern DPS") (71 FR 17757). Only the Southern DPS is ESA-listed. The Northern DPS was found to be "not warranted" for listing and remains a federal Species of Concern.

3.6.2.8.2 Distribution

Green sturgeon are long-lived, slow-growing fish and the most marine-oriented of the sturgeon species. They range along the Pacific coast from Baja California to the Aleutian Islands and Bering Sea. Green sturgeon spend the majority of their lives in nearshore oceanic waters, bays, and estuaries. They are anadromous, with adults returning to freshwater to spawn. In marine waters, adults and subadults primarily occur at depths of 40–110 m (Erickson & Hightower, 2007), with most found at depths of 20–80 m (Payne et al., 2015a). They are rarely found deeper than 200 m (Huff et al., 2012). Only a small portion (15 percent) of the TMAA and no portion of the WMA overlaps with shelf areas shallower than the 200 m isobath.

Green sturgeon have been occasionally observed in coastal, nearshore, and estuarine habitats from Southeast Alaska through the GOA to the northwest side of Unalaska Island in the Aleutian Chain (Environmental Protection Information Center et al., 2001). Southern DPS fish are confirmed to occur from Graves Harbor, Alaska, to Monterey Bay, California (73 FR 52300). Green sturgeon observed northwest of Graves Harbor have not been identified to DPS. Two tagged Southern DPS green sturgeon were detected at the hydroacoustic monitor in Graves Harbor, indicating that Southern DPS green sturgeon do migrate further north than the 58th parallel, which transects the northern portion of the GOA Study Area.

To evaluate green sturgeon marine migration patterns, researchers tagged 213 subadult and adult sturgeon along the U.S. West Coast (Lindley et al., 2008). Green sturgeon exhibited an annual migration along the continental shelf from U.S. to Canadian waters in the fall and an apparent return migration in the spring. Large numbers of green sturgeon were detected on northwest Vancouver Island, British Columbia, during May to June and October to November. However, only a single fish was detected in Southeast Alaska in December, suggesting that use of the GOA, Bering Sea, and Aleutian archipelago is uncommon for North American green sturgeon.

In 2019, the Northwest Fisheries Science Center (NWFSC) initiated a study to characterize the distribution of salmonids within the Northwest Training and Testing area by deploying 107 stationary acoustic receivers in a grid pattern along the Washington coast to detect tagged fish (Smith & Huff, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022). Concurrent with the ongoing NWFSC study, in 2020, the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) initiated a green sturgeon tagging study. In total, 110 green sturgeon were implanted with acoustic transmitters in 2020 and 2021 (Heironimus et al., 2022). These studies were conducted in support of the U.S. Navy's Annual Marine Species Monitoring Reports for the Pacific. The acoustic receiver array detected 124 tagged green sturgeon, with sturgeon detected at most of the receiver locations. The study found that green sturgeon were highly distributed along the coastline (between 3 NM and 12 NM offshore) throughout much of the year. However, in August and September, green sturgeon were less abundant in nearshore coastal waters as they aggregated in large numbers in estuarine habitats (Heironimus et al., 2022). By October these fish began to move back into coastal waters. Nearly all green sturgeon were found nearshore of the 200 m depth contour when migrating off the coast of Washington, which is consistent with other studies indicating their preference for nearshore coastal habitats.

Historical fisheries records of Alaskan groundfish catches dating back to the 1960s and fisheries observer records from 1986 to 2006 did not contain any records of green sturgeon, and few records have been reported in other databases from these waters (Huff et al., 2012). In 2006, Colway and Stevenson (2007) noted the presence of two unidentified green sturgeon specimens in the Bering Sea and the western GOA. Since then, fishery observers in the Bering Sea have encountered four additional green sturgeon

specimens, including three in the past two years (Stevenson & Hunt, 2020). It is unclear whether these fish were part of the Northern or Southern DPS. In contrast, green sturgeon have been regularly captured in groundfish bottom trawls off Oregon and Washington (Erickson & Hightower, 2007).

In marine habitats, green sturgeon regularly occur over flat, sandy substrate (Payne et al., 2015a) but can also be found near complex hard-bottom areas (Huff et al., 2012). An Oregon coastal study found that green sturgeon, on average, spent a longer duration in areas with high seafloor complexity, especially where a greater proportion of the substrate consists of boulders (Hinckley et al., 2019). Sturgeon in this study may have been using complex seafloor habitat because it coincides with the distribution of benthic prey taxa or provides refuge from predators. Huff et al. (2012) found that sturgeon overwintering aggregations are sheltered in rocky, high-relief areas less than 200 m deep and are associated with ephemeral, yet abundant, standing stocks of plankton that support rich benthic communities.

The GOA shelf and continental slope consist of complex bathymetric features, including gulleys and canyons, rocky nearshore habitat, elevated pinnacles, flat muddy areas, and channels with high current flow (Baker et al., 2019). The shelf is dominated by gravel, sand, silt, and mud, punctuated by areas of hard rock. There are numerous banks and reefs with coarse, rocky bottoms, but much of the shelf is covered by glacial silt from the Copper River and the Bering and Malaspina glaciers (Mundy, 2005). Although sand and silt substrate in the GOA Study Area may be used by green sturgeon, it may not provide preferred habitat to support high quality foraging and predator avoidance. Baker et al. (2019) modelled GOA trawlable areas using benthic terrain and oceanographic variables. The researchers found higher rugose substrates along the southern extent of the Kenai Peninsula and the southern coastline of Kodiak Island (within the shelf portion of the GOA Study Area), which may provide more suitable green sturgeon habitat.

Although GOA trawling and observer data indicate few documented green sturgeon, these fishing activities tend to be performed over flat/sandy habitats to minimize gear damage. Further, green sturgeon don't tend to consume bait as easily as white sturgeon, and are best targeted using on-bottom gill nets (which are not typically deployed in the GOA), which may all contribute to the lack of green sturgeon observations. It is possible that green sturgeon are selectively using more rugose habitat within the GOA Study Area within untrawlable areas so they are not detected by research surveys or as groundfish bycatch. Green sturgeon may also migrate through the GOA to access Alaska Peninsula and Bering Sea habitats. Since green sturgeon have been documented as far north as Graves Harbor (in the eastern GOA) (73 FR 52300), it is possible that Southern DPS fish could be present in the GOA and the onshelf portion of the GOA Study Area. However, it is more likely that any green sturgeon in the GOA originate from the non-listed Northern DPS fish.

Cold temperatures, perhaps in combination with other factors related to the danger of dispersing far from spawning grounds, may be another reason why green sturgeon are rare visitors north of 54°N latitude (Huff et al., 2012). Although there is a chance that green sturgeon may be seasonally present (fall/winter) in shallower, more rugose portions of the GOA continental shelf (<200 m deep), these areas represent a very small portion of the GOA Study Area (Huff et al., 2020). Thus, the probability that listed Southern DPS green sturgeon would be present in the GOA Study Area is very low, particularly during periods of the year when training activities are proposed. Further investigations are needed to determine presence, distribution, and habitat preferences of Southern DPS fish in the GOA.

3.6.2.9 Essential Fish Habitat

The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act requires that the regional Fishery Management Councils, in cooperation with NMFS, delineate EFH for all federally managed fisheries. The North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC) is responsible for Alaskan fishery issues and has prepared and implemented FMPs for fisheries off Alaska, including fisheries within the GOA Study Area. Three applicable FMPs encompass regional fisheries for certain species, including:

- Fishery Management Plan for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska (North Pacific Fishery Management Council, 2020a);
- Fishery Management Plan for Salmon Fisheries in the EEZ off Alaska (North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al., 2021); and
- Fishery Management Plan for the Scallop Fishery off Alaska (North Pacific Fishery Management Council, 2014).

Within each of the FMPs, the NPFMC designated EFH for each of the managed species included in the management unit by life stage, when sufficient information was available. The NPFMC classified EFH for each managed groundfish and scallop species in terms of five basic life stages: (1) eggs, (2) larvae, (3) early juvenile, (4) late juvenile, and (5) adult. Eggs are those individuals that have been spawned, but not hatched and are completely dependent on the egg's yolk for nutrition. Early juveniles are individuals that have hatched and can capture prey, while late juveniles are those individuals that are not sexually mature but possess fully formed organ systems that are similar to adults. Adults are sexually mature individuals. Due to their anadromous life history, the NPFMC modified the life stages for salmon to include: (1) freshwater eggs, (2) freshwater larvae/juveniles, (3) estuarine juveniles, (4) marine juveniles, (5) marine immature/maturing adults, and (6) freshwater adults.

The information available for almost all species is primarily broad geographic distributions based on specific samples from surveys and fisheries, which have not been linked with habitat characteristics. Furthermore, the NPFMC's ability to precisely define the habitat (and its location) of each life stage of each managed species in terms of its oceanographic (temperature, salinity, nutrient, current), trophic (presence of food, absence of predators), and physical (depth, substrate, latitude, longitude) characteristics is limited. Consequently, the information included in the habitat descriptions for each species and life stage is restricted primarily to their position in the water column (e.g., demersal, pelagic), broad biogeographic and bathymetric areas (e.g., 100–200 meter zones), and references to known bottom type associations. As a result of insufficient information, not all species in a FMP have designated EFH descriptions.

The FMPs and associated Amendments describing seasonal and year-round locations of designated EFH for the managed fisheries, Alaska EFH species shapefiles, and supporting information were taken from National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries' *Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) in Alaska* web page (<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/alaska/habitat-conservation/essential-fish-habitat-efh-alaska>). EFH in the GOA Study Area is described in the corresponding FMPs for life stages of species/species complexes of groundfish and various life stages of Pacific salmon. As the Proposed Action does not overlap with freshwater or estuarine habitats, the descriptions of EFH below are limited to the marine life stages of protected species that overlap with the GOA Study Area. EFH descriptions were presented in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and updated in the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. Although the Groundfish and Salmon FMPs have been updated since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS was issued, the analyses previously presented remains valid. Information on shellfish (invertebrate) fisheries, such as the scallop fishery in the GOA Study Area, are presented in Section 3.11 (Socioeconomic Resources

and Environmental Justice). Designated information levels for each life stage that occurs within the GOA Study Area are provided for groundfish in Table 3.6-4 and for salmon in Table 3.6-5. Overlap of groundfish and salmon EFH with the GOA Study Area is presented in Figure 3.6-2 and Figure 3.6-3, respectively. There is no groundfish overlap (Figure 3.6-2) and minimal overlap for salmon EFH (Figure 3.6-3) with the GOA Study Area. Note that each figure presents all species and life stages combined.

Table 3.6-4: Essential Fish Habitat Information Levels Currently Available for GOA Groundfish, by Life History Stage

Groundfish FMP Species	Eggs	Larvae	Early Juveniles	Late Juveniles	Adults
Alaska plaice	1	1	2	2	2
Arrowtooth flounder	1	1	1	2	2
Atka mackerel	1	x	x	1	1
Blackspotted/Rougheye rockfish	1	x	x	1	1
Dover sole	1	1	x	2	2
Dusky rockfish	1	x	x	1	1
Flathead sole	1	1	2	2	2
Forage fish complex	x	x	x	x	x
Grenadiers	x	x	x	x	x
Northern rockfish	1	x	x	2	2
Northern rock sole	1	1	2	2	2
Octopuses	x	x	x	x	2
Other rockfish (sharpchin/harlequin)	1	x	x	1	1
Pacific cod	x	1	2	2	2
Pacific Ocean perch	1	x	x	1	1
Rex sole	1	1	x	2	2
Sablefish	x	1	1	2	2
Sharks	x	x	x	x	x
Sculpins	x	x	na	x	2
Shortraker rockfish	1	x	x	2	2
Skates	1	x	1	2	2
Southern rock sole	1	1	1	2	2
Squids	x	x	x	1	1
Thornyhead rockfish (shortspine and longspine)	x	x	2	2	2
Walleye pollock	1	1	2	2	2
Yelloweye rockfish	1	x	x	1	1
Yellowfin sole	1	1	2	2	2

Adapted from North Pacific Fishery Management Council (2020a).

x - Indicates insufficient information is available to describe EFH

1 - Indicates general distribution data are available for some or all portions of the geographic range of the species

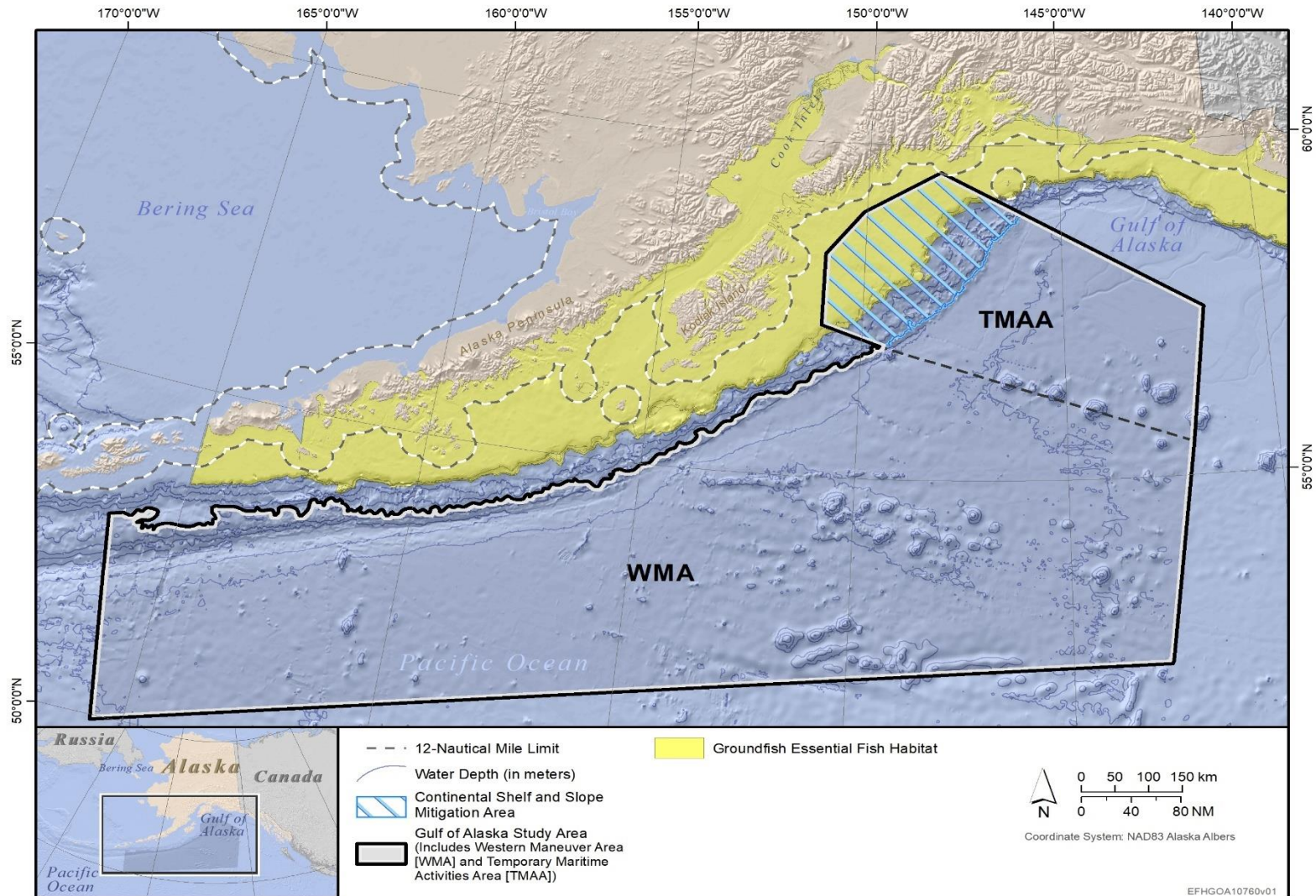
2 - Indicates quantitative data (density or habitat-related density) are available for the habitats occupied by a species of life stage

na - One juvenile stage exists – see Late Juveniles

Table 3.6-5: Salmon Species with EFH Designated in the Gulf of Alaska Study Area

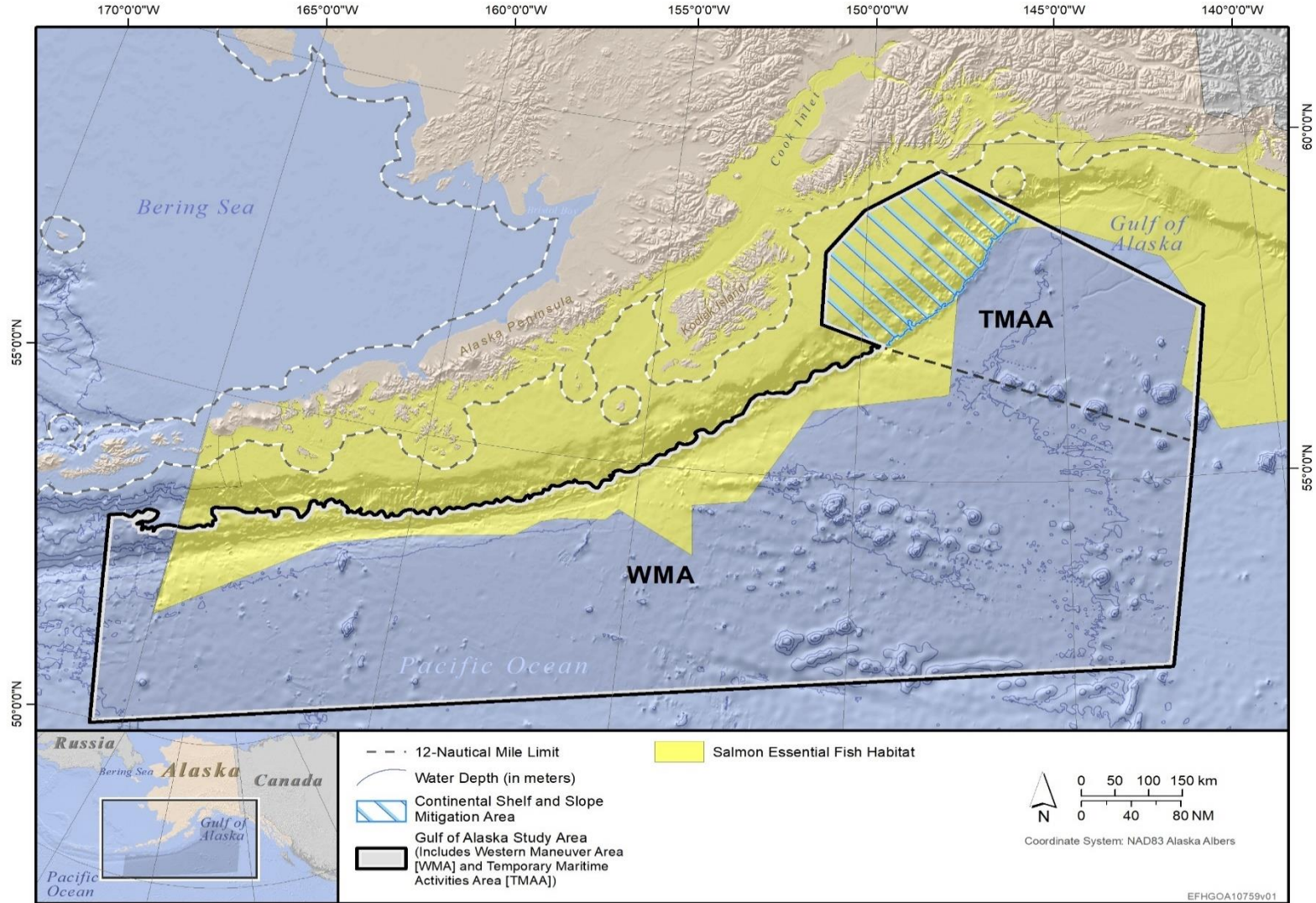
Fishery Management Plan	Species	Eggs and Larvae	Freshwater Juveniles	Estuarine Juveniles	Marine Juveniles	Marine Immature/ Maturing Adults	Freshwater Adults
Salmon	Chinook	-	-	-	X	X	-
	Chum	-	-	-	X	X	-
	Coho	-	-	-	X	X	-
	Pink	-	-	-	X	X	-
	Sockeye	-	-	-	X	X	-

Source: North Pacific Fishery Management Council et al. (2021).



Note: Figure is all species and life stages combined

Figure 3.6-2: Groundfish Essential Fish Habitat in the GOA Study Area



Note: Figure is all species and life stages combined

Figure 3.6-3: Salmon Essential Fish Habitat in the GOA Study Area

3.6.3 Environmental Consequences

As presented in Section 1.3 (Proposed Action), there are no changes to the current Proposed Action in regard to number of training activities proposed or conducted annually from that presented in the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. However, aircraft and vessel maneuvering activities originally planned for only the TMAA would now be more widely distributed within both the TMAA and WMA to achieve more realistic training scenarios. Maneuvering activities in the WMA would occur in deep offshore waters (greater than 4,000 m) located beyond the continental shelf and slope. The limited types of training activities occurring in the WMA described in Table 2-3 are the same as those described in the TMAA and would not significantly impact fishes. Therefore, the detailed analysis of the impacts from the stressors already analyzed for fishes in the TMAA is not warranted for fishes within the WMA. This analysis also considers the newly adopted Continental Shelf and Slope Mitigation Area that was not previously considered in Navy's draft analysis.

This SEIS/OEIS analyzes the impacts on fish under two alternatives, the No Action Alternative and Alternative 1 (the Proposed Action).

This section presents changes since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS and evaluates how and to what degree the activities described in Proposed Action could impact fish in the GOA Study Area. The stressors analyzed for impacts on fish in the TMAA included the following:

- Acoustic Stressors (sonar and other transducers, vessel noise, aircraft noise, weapons noise)
- Explosive Stressors

3.6.3.1 Acoustic Stressors

The analysis of effects to fishes follows the concepts outlined in Section 3.0.4.3 (Conceptual Framework for Assessing Effects from Acoustic and Explosive Activities). This section begins with a summary of relevant data regarding acoustic impacts on fishes in Section 3.6.3.1.1 (Background). This is followed by an analysis of estimated impacts on fishes due to sonar and other transducers. Additional explanations of the acoustic terms and sound energy concepts used in this section are found in Appendix B (Acoustic and Explosive Concepts).

The Navy will rely on the previous 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS analysis of vessel, aircraft, and weapon noise, as there has been no substantive or otherwise meaningful change in the action, although new applicable and emergent science in regard to these sub-stressors is presented in the sections that follow. Due to available new literature, adjusted sound exposure criteria, and new acoustic effects modeling, the analysis provided in Section 3.6.3.1.2 (Impacts from Sonar and Other Transducers) of this SEIS/OEIS supplants the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS for fishes, and may change estimated impacts for some species since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. In addition, this analysis includes the consideration of ESA-listed green sturgeon not previously analyzed.

3.6.3.1.1 Background

Effects of human-generated sound on fishes have been examined and summarized in numerous publications (de Jong et al., 2020; Duarte et al., 2021; Hastings & Popper, 2005; Hawkins et al., 2015; Hawkins & Popper, 2020; Ladich & Popper, 2004; Lindseth & Lobel, 2018; Mann, 2016; Mickle & Higgs, 2018; Neenan et al., 2016; Popper & Hawkins, 2019; Popper, 2003, 2008; Popper et al., 2016; Popper & Hastings, 2009b; Popper & Hawkins, 2018; Popper et al., 2014). The potential impacts from Navy activities are based on the analysis of available literature related to each type of effect. Where applicable, interim criteria and thresholds and relative risk factors presented in the *ANSI Sound Exposure*

Guideline technical report (Popper et al., 2014) were used to assist in the analysis of effects on fishes from Navy activities.

There are limited studies of fish responses to aircraft and weapon noise. Based on the general characteristics of these sound types, for stressors where data is lacking (such as aircraft noise), studies of the effects of similar non-impulsive/continuous noise sources (such as sonar or vessel noise) are used to inform the analysis of fish responses. Similarly, studies of the effects from impulsive sources (such as air guns or pile driving) are used to inform fish responses to other impulsive sources (such as weapon noise). Non-impulsive or continuous sources may be presented as a proxy source to better understand potential reactions from fish where data from sonar and vessel noise exposures are limited. Additional information on the acoustic characteristics of these sources can be found in Appendix B (Acoustic and Explosive Concepts).

Although air guns and pile driving are not used during GOA training activities, the analysis of some explosive impacts (Section 3.6.3.2, Explosive Stressors) will in part rely on data from fishes exposed to impulsive sources where appropriate. Therefore, background information on impulsive sources are provided below.

3.6.3.1.1.1 Injury

Injury to fishes in the TMAA refers to the direct effects on the tissues or organs of a fish. Moderate- to low-level noise from vessels, aircraft, and weapons use are described in Section 3.0.4.1 (Acoustic Sources) and lacks the amplitude and energy to cause any direct injury. Section 3.0.4.3 (Conceptual Framework for Assessing Effects from Acoustic and Explosive Activities) provides additional information on injury and the framework used to analyze this potential impact.

Injury due to Impulsive Sound Sources

Impulsive sounds, such as those produced by seismic air guns and impact pile driving, may cause injury or mortality in fishes. Although air guns and pile driving would not occur as part of this Proposed Action, this information aids in the analysis of other impulsive sources (i.e., weapons noise or in some cases, explosions). Mortality and potential damage to the cells of the lateral line have been observed in fish larvae, fry, and embryos after exposure to single shots from a seismic air gun within close proximity to the sound source (0.1–6 m) (Booman et al., 1996; Cox et al., 2012). However, exposure of adult pallid sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*) and paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*) to a single shot from an air gun array (four air guns) within similar ranges (6 m) has not resulted in any signs of mortality within seven days after exposure (Popper et al., 2016). Although injuries occurred in adult fishes, they were similar to injuries seen in control subjects (i.e., fishes that were not exposed to the air gun) so there is little evidence that the air gun exposure solely contributed to the observed effects.

Injuries, such as ruptured swim bladders, hematomas, and hemorrhaging of other gas-filled organs, have been reported in fish exposed to a large number of simulated impact pile driving strikes with cumulative sound exposure levels up to 219 decibels referenced to 1 micropascal squared seconds (dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$) under highly controlled settings where fish were unable to avoid the source (Casper et al., 2013a; Casper et al., 2012b; Casper et al., 2013b; Halvorsen et al., 2012a; Halvorsen et al., 2011, 2012b). However, it is important to note that these studies exposed fish to 900 or more strikes as the studies aimed to evaluate the equal energy hypothesis, which suggests that the effects of a large single pulse of energy is equivalent to the effects of energy received from many smaller pulses (as discussed in Smith & Gilley, 2008). Halvorsen et al. (2011) and Casper et al. (2017) found that the equal energy hypothesis does not apply to effects of pile driving; rather, metrics relevant to injury could include, but not be limited to,

cumulative sound exposure level, single strike sound exposure level, and number of strikes (Halvorsen et al., 2011). Furthermore, Casper et al. (2017) found the amount of energy in each pile strike and the number of strikes determines the severity of the exposure and the injuries that may be observed. For example, hybrid striped bass (white bass *Morone chrysops* x striped bass *M. saxatilis*) exposed to fewer strikes with higher single strike sound exposure values resulted in a higher number of, and more severe, injuries than bass exposed to an equivalent cumulative sound exposure level that contained more strikes with lower single strike sound exposure values. This is important to consider when comparing data from pile driving studies to potential effects from an explosion. Although single strike peak sound pressure levels were measured during these experiments (at average levels of 207 dB re 1 μ Pa), the injuries were only observed during exposures to multiple strikes; therefore, it is anticipated that a peak value much higher than the reported values would be required to lead to injury in fishes exposed to a single strike or explosion.

The studies discussed in the paragraph above included species both with and without swim bladders. The majority of fish that exhibited injuries were those with swim bladders. Lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*), a physostomous fish, was found to be less susceptible to injury from impulsive sources than Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) or hybrid striped bass, both of which are physoclistous fishes (Casper et al., 2017; Halvorsen et al., 2012a). As reported by Halvorsen et al. (2012a), the difference in results is likely due to the type of swim bladder present in each species. Physostomous fishes have an open duct connecting the swim bladder to their esophagus and may be able to quickly adjust the amount of gas in their body by gulping or releasing air. Physoclistous fishes do not have this duct; instead, special tissues or glands regulate gas pressure in the swim bladder and are unable to react quickly enough to reduce pressure appreciably in response to an impulsive sound stressor. There were no mortalities reported during these experiments, and in the studies where recovery was observed, the majority of exposure related injuries healed within a few days in a laboratory setting. In many of these controlled studies, neutral buoyancy was determined in the fishes prior to exposure to the simulated pile driving. However, fishes with similar physiology to those described in these studies that are exposed to actual pile driving activities may show varying levels of injury depending on their state of buoyancy.

By exposing caged juvenile European sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) to actual pile driving operations, Debusschere et al. (2014) confirmed the results discussed in the paragraph above. No differences in mortality were found between control and experimental groups (sound exposure levels up to 215–222 dB re 1 μ Pa²s), and many of the same types of injuries occurred (Casper et al., 2013a; Casper et al., 2012b; Casper et al., 2013b; Halvorsen et al., 2012a; Halvorsen et al., 2011, 2012b). Fishes with injuries from impulsive sources such as these may not survive in the wild due to harsher conditions and risk of predation. They may also have long-term competitive disadvantages for prey and mates, relative to uninjured conspecifics.

Other potential effects from exposure to impulsive sound sources include bubble formation and neurotrauma. It is speculated that high sound pressure levels may cause bubbles to form from micronuclei in the blood stream or other tissues of animals, possibly causing embolism damage (Hastings & Popper, 2005). Fishes have small capillaries where these bubbles could be caught, leading to vessel rupture and internal bleeding. It has also been speculated that this phenomena could take place in the eyes of fish due to potentially high gas saturation within the eye tissues (Popper & Hastings, 2009b). Additional research is necessary to verify if these speculations apply to exposures to non-impulsive sources such as sonars. These phenomena have not been well studied in fishes and are difficult to recreate under real-world conditions.

As summarized in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), exposure to high intensity and long duration impact pile driving or air gun shots did not cause mortality, and fishes typically recovered from injuries in controlled laboratory settings. Barring other proxies to rely upon, species tested to date can be used as surrogates for investigating injury in other species exposed to similar sources (Popper et al., 2014).

Injury due to Sonar and Other Transducers

Non-impulsive sound sources (e.g., sonar, acoustic modems, and sonobuoys) have not been known to cause direct injury or mortality to fish under conditions that would be found in the wild (Halvorsen et al., 2012a; Kane et al., 2010; Popper et al., 2007). Potential direct injuries (e.g., barotrauma, hemorrhage or rupture of organs or tissue) from non-impulsive sound sources, such as sonar, are unlikely because of slow rise times,¹ lack of a strong shock wave such as that associated with an explosive, and relatively low peak pressures. General categories and characteristics of Navy sonar systems are described in Section 3.0.4.1.1 (Sonar and Other Transducers).

The effects of mid-frequency sonar-like signals (1.5–6.5 kHz) on larval and juvenile Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus*), Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*), saithe (*Pollachius virens*), and spotted wolffish (*Anarhichas minor*) were examined by Jørgensen et al. (2005). Researchers investigated potential effects on survival, development, and behavior in this study. Among fish kept in tanks and observed for one to four weeks after sound exposure, no significant differences in mortality or growth-related parameters between exposed and unexposed groups were observed. Examination of organs and tissues from selected herring experiments did not reveal obvious differences between unexposed and exposed groups. However, two (out of 42) of the herring groups exposed to sound pressure levels of 189 dB re 1 μ Pa and 179 dB re 1 μ Pa had a post-exposure mortality of 19 and 30 percent, respectively. It is not clear if this increased mortality was due to the received level or to other unknown factors, such as exposure to the resonance frequency of the swim bladder. Jørgensen et al. (2005) estimated a resonant frequency of 1.8 kHz for herring and saithe ranging in size from 6.3 to 7.0 centimeters, respectively, which lies within the range of frequencies used during sound exposures and, therefore, may explain some of the noted mortalities.

Past research has demonstrated that fish species, size, and depth influences the resonant frequency of the swim bladder (Løvik & Hovem, 1979; McCartney & Stubbs, 1971). For example, lower frequencies (i.e., generally below 1 kHz) are expected to produce swim bladder resonance in adult fishes from about 10 to 100 centimeters (McCartney & Stubbs, 1971); higher frequencies, greater than 1 kHz, could produce swim bladder resonance in smaller fishes. At resonance, the swim bladder may absorb much of the acoustic energy in the impinging sound wave. It was hypothesized that the resulting oscillations may cause mortality or harm the auditory organs or the swim bladder (Jorgensen et al., 2005; Kvadsheim & Sevaldsen, 2005). However, damage to the swim bladder and to tissues surrounding the swim bladder was not observed in fishes exposed to multiple sonar pulses from approximately 165–195 dB re 1 μ Pa at their presumed swim bladder resonant frequency (Jorgensen et al., 2005). Fishes may be more

¹ Rise time: the amount of time for a signal to change from static pressure (the ambient pressure without the added sound) to high pressure. Rise times for non-impulsive sound typically have relatively gradual increases in pressure where impulsive sound has near-instantaneous rise to a high peak pressure. For more detail, see Appendix B (Acoustic and Explosive Concepts).

susceptible to injury from swim bladder resonance when exposed to continuous signals within the resonant frequency range; although, based on the above studies, injury or mortality from swim bladder resonance under real-world conditions is unlikely.

Hastings (1991; 1995) tested the limits of acoustic exposure on two freshwater fish species. Hastings found “acoustic stunning” (loss of consciousness) in blue gouramis (*Trichogaster trichopterus*) following an eight-minute continuous exposure in captivity to a 150 Hz pure tone with a sound pressure level of 198 dB re 1 μ Pa (Hastings, 1995). This species of fish has an air bubble in the mouth cavity directly adjacent to the animal’s braincase that may have caused this injury. Hastings (1991; 1995) also found that goldfish (*Carassius auratus*), exposed to a 250 Hz continuous wave sound with peak pressures of 204 dB re 1 μ Pa for two hours, and blue gourami exposed to a 150 Hz continuous wave sound at a sound pressure level of 198 dB re 1 μ Pa for 0.5 hour did not survive.

To investigate potential injury to the auditory system in fishes, Sapozhnikova et al. (2020) exposed freshwater fish (peled, *Coregonus peled*) to tonal, 300 Hz sound at 176–186 dB re 1 μ Pa sound pressure level (SPL) (peak to peak), for up to 18 days. After exposure, cellular changes to hearing structures were assessed. Hair cell bundles of the saccule were significantly less dense in sound-exposed fish compared to untreated controls, and changes were only observed for fish exposed longer than five days. Changes to otolith crystal structure and fusion of stereocilia (“hair-like” structures of the hair cells) similar to that observed after ototoxic antibiotic exposure were also observed after sound exposure, but no direct measurements of hearing loss were taken. The exposure was intended to simulate conditions of common aquaculture systems and therefore may not be applicable to exposures under other environmental conditions. Additionally, freshwater fishes are known to have better hearing than marine species, making them more susceptible to auditory impacts. However, this study does demonstrate some of the more severe physical impacts to the auditory system that could result from extremely long duration exposures to low frequency tonal signals.

Although these studies (Hastings, 1991; Hastings, 1995; Sapozhnikova et al., 2020) illustrate the highest known exposures (long duration exposures to moderately high sound levels) of tonal signals on freshwater fishes and fishes with enhanced hearing capabilities, direct comparisons of these results to impacts from transitory sonar signals on fishes should be treated with caution as the conditions of the exposures (e.g., exposure duration, fishes inability to avoid the source) would not likely occur in an open ocean or coastal environment. Stunning and mortality due to exposure to non-impulsive sound exposure has not been observed in other studies.

Three freshwater species of fish, the rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*, the anadromous form of which is known as steelhead), channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*), and the hybrid sunfish (*Lepomis* sp.), were exposed to both low- and mid-frequency sonar (Kane et al., 2010; Popper et al., 2007). Low-frequency exposures with received sound pressure levels of 193 dB re 1 μ Pa occurred for either 324 or 648 seconds. Mid-frequency exposures with received sound pressure levels of 210 dB re 1 μ Pa occurred for 15 seconds. No fish mortality resulted from either experiment, and during necropsy after test exposures, both studies found that none of the subjects showed signs of tissue damage related to exposure (Kane et al., 2010; Popper et al., 2007). As summarized in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), although fish have been injured and killed due to intense, long-duration, non-impulsive sound exposures, fish exposed under more realistic conditions have shown no signs of injury. In the absence of other proxies to rely upon, those species tested to date can be used as surrogates for estimating injury in other species exposed to similar sources.

3.6.3.1.1.2 Hearing Loss

Researchers have examined the effects on hearing in fishes from sonar-like signals, tones, and different impulsive noise sources. Section 3.0.4.3 (Conceptual Framework for Assessing Effects from Acoustic and Explosive Activities) provides additional information on hearing loss and the framework used to analyze this potential impact.

Exposure to high-intensity sound can cause hearing loss, also known as a noise-induced threshold shift, or simply a threshold shift (Miller, 1974). A temporary threshold shift (TTS) is a temporary, recoverable loss of hearing sensitivity. A TTS may last several minutes to several weeks, and the duration may be related to the intensity of the sound source and the duration of the sound exposure (including multiple exposures). A permanent threshold shift (PTS) is non-recoverable, results from the destruction of tissues within the auditory system, permanent loss of hair cells, or damage to auditory nerve fibers (Liberman, 2016). A PTS can occur over a small range of frequencies related to the sound exposure or be broader, depending on the degree of tissue damage. As with TTS, the animal does not typically become deaf but requires a louder sound stimulus, relative to the amount of PTS, to detect a sound within the affected frequencies. For example, if 5 dB of PTS occurs at a certain frequency, then a sound at that same frequency would need to be 5 dB louder for the animal to detect it. However, the sensory hair cells of the inner ear in fishes are regularly replaced over time when they are damaged, unlike in mammals where sensory hair cells loss is permanent (Lombarte et al., 1993; Popper et al., 2014; Smith et al., 2006). Consequently, PTS has not been known to occur in fishes, and any hearing loss in fish may be as temporary as the timeframe required to repair or replace the sensory cells that were damaged or destroyed (Popper et al., 2014; Popper et al., 2005; Smith et al., 2006).

Available data for some terrestrial mammals have shown signs of nerve damage after severe threshold shifts (e.g., Kujawa & Liberman, 2009; Lin et al., 2011) and that cellular changes in hearing structures can occur after long-term exposures to fishes (Sapozhnikova et al., 2020). However, it is not known if nerve damage would occur in fishes, whether either type of impact would recover in fishes (similar to hair cell regeneration noted in other studies), or what the direct relation to hearing impairment would be. One study that demonstrated a lack of damage to sensory receptors when TTS occurred was in a study on hearing loss in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*, a freshwater species with a swim bladder involved in hearing). This was one of the few studies to look at both auditory threshold shifts and potential physical effects on the inner ear. However, marine species have yet to be tested, and future research should evaluate other potential mechanisms of cellular or structural damage if in fact physical damage occurs in fishes with the onset of a threshold shift (Breitzler et al., 2020).

Hearing Loss due to Impulsive Sound Sources

Popper et al. (2005) examined the effects of a seismic air gun array on a fish with a swim bladder that is involved in hearing, the lake chub (*Couesius plumbeus*); and two species that have a swim bladder that is not involved in hearing, the northern pike (*Esox lucius*) and the broad whitefish (*Coregonus nasus*), a salmonid. In this study, the lowest received cumulative sound exposure level at which effects were noted was 186 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$ (five shots with a mean sound pressure level of 177 dB re 1 μPa). The results showed temporary hearing loss for both lake chub and northern pike to both 5 and 20 air gun shots, but not for the broad whitefish. Hearing loss was approximately 20–25 dB at some frequencies for both species, and full recovery of hearing took place within 18 hours after sound exposure. Examination of the sensory surfaces of the ears after allotted recovery times (one hour for five shot exposures, and up to 18 hours for 20 shot exposures) showed no damage to sensory hair cells in any of the fish from these exposures (Song et al., 2008).

McCauley et al. (2003) and McCauley and Kent (2012) showed loss of a small percent of sensory hair cells in the inner ear of caged fish exposed to a towed air gun array simulating a passing seismic vessel. Pink snapper (*Chrysophrys auratus*), a species that has a swim bladder that is not involved in hearing, were exposed to multiple air gun shots for up to one and one-half hours (McCauley et al., 2003) where the maximum received sound exposure levels exceeded 180 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$. The loss of sensory hair cells continued to increase for up to at least 58 days post exposure to 2.7 percent of the total cells. Gold band snapper (*Pristipomoides multidens*) and sea perch (*Lutjanus kasmira*), both fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing, were also exposed to a towed air gun array simulating a passing seismic vessel (McCauley & Kent, 2012). Although received levels for these exposures have not been published, hair cell damage increased as the range of the exposure (i.e., range to the source) decreased. Again, the amount of damage was considered small in each case (McCauley & Kent, 2012). It is not known if this hair cell loss would result in hearing loss since fish have tens or even hundreds of thousands of sensory hair cells in the inner ear and only a small portion were affected by the sound (Lombarte & Popper, 1994; Popper & Hoxter, 1984). A reason McCauley and Kent (2012) found damage to sensory hair cells, while Popper et al. (2005) did not, may be in their distinct methodologies. Their studies had many differences, including species and the precise sound source characteristics.

Hastings et al. (2008) exposed a fish with a swim bladder that is involved in hearing, the pinecone soldierfish (*Myripristis murdjan*), to an air gun array, as well as three species that have a swim bladder that is not involved in hearing, the blue green damselfish (*Chromis viridis*), the saber squirrelfish (*Sargocentron spiniferum*), and the bluestripe seaperch (*Lutjanus kasmira*). Fish in cages were exposed to multiple air gun shots with a cumulative sound exposure level of 190 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$. The authors found no hearing loss in any fish examined up to 12 hours after the exposures.

In an investigation of another impulsive source, Casper et al. (2013b) found that some fishes may actually be more susceptible to barotrauma (e.g., swim bladder ruptures, herniations, and hematomas) than hearing effects when exposed to simulated impact pile driving. Hybrid striped bass (white bass x striped bass) and Mozambique tilapia (*Oreochromis mossambicus*), two species with a swim bladder not involved in hearing, were exposed to sound exposure levels between 213 and 216 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$. The subjects exhibited barotrauma, and although researchers began to observe signs of inner ear hair cell loss, these effects were small compared to the other non-auditory injuries incurred. Researchers speculated that injury might occur prior to signs of hearing loss or TTS. These sound exposure levels may present the lowest threshold at which hearing effects may begin to occur.

Overall, PTS has not been known to occur in fishes tested to date. Any hearing loss in fish may be as temporary as the timeframe required to repair or replace the sensory cells that were damaged or destroyed (Popper et al., 2014; Popper et al., 2005; Smith et al., 2006). The lowest sound exposure level at which TTS has been observed in fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing is 186 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$. As reviewed in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), fishes without a swim bladder, or fishes with a swim bladder that is not involved in hearing, would be less susceptible to hearing loss (i.e., TTS) than fishes with swim bladders involved in hearing, even at higher levels and longer durations.

Hearing Loss due to Sonar and Other Transducers

Several studies have examined the effects of the sound exposure from low-frequency sonar on fish hearing (i.e., Halvorsen et al., 2013; Kane et al., 2010; Popper et al., 2007). Hearing was measured both immediately post exposure and for up to several days thereafter (Halvorsen et al., 2013; Kane et al., 2010; Popper et al., 2007). Maximum received sound pressure levels were 193 dB re 1 μPa for 324 or

648 seconds (a cumulative sound exposure level of 218 or 220 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$, respectively) at frequencies ranging from 170 to 320 Hz (Kane et al., 2010; Popper et al., 2007) and 195 dB re 1 μPa for 324 seconds (a cumulative sound exposure level of 215 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$) in a follow-on study (Halvorsen et al., 2013). Two species with a swim bladder not involved in hearing, the largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) and yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), showed no loss in hearing sensitivity from sound exposure immediately after the test or 24 hours later. Channel catfish, a fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing, and some specimens of rainbow trout, a fish with a swim bladder not involved in hearing, showed a threshold shift (up to 10–20 dB of hearing loss) immediately after exposure to the low-frequency sonar when compared to baseline and control animals. Small thresholds shifts were detected for up to 24 hours after the experiment in some channel catfish. Although some rainbow trout in one test group showed signs of hearing loss, rainbow trout in another group showed no hearing loss. The different results between rainbow trout test groups are difficult to understand but may be due to development or genetic differences between groups. Catfish hearing returned to, or close to, normal within about 24 hours after exposure to low-frequency sonar. Examination of the inner ears of the fish during necropsy revealed no differences from the control groups in ciliary bundles or other features indicative of hearing loss. The maximum time fish were held post exposure before sacrifice was 96 hours (Kane et al., 2010).

The same investigators examined the potential effects of mid-frequency active sonar on fish hearing and the inner ear (Halvorsen et al., 2012c; Kane et al., 2010). The maximum received sound pressure level was 210 dB re 1 μPa at a frequency of 2.8 to 3.8 kHz for a total duration of 15 seconds (cumulative sound exposure level of 220 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$). Out of the species tested (rainbow trout and channel catfish), only one test group of channel catfish showed any hearing loss after exposure to mid-frequency active sonar. The investigators tested catfish during two different seasons and found that the group tested in October experienced TTS, which recovered within 24 hours, but fish tested in December showed no effect. It was speculated that the difference in hearing loss between catfish groups might have been due to the difference in water temperature during the testing period or due to differences between the two stocks of fish (Halvorsen et al., 2012c). Any effects on hearing in channel catfish due to sound exposure appeared to be short term and non-permanent (Halvorsen et al., 2012c; Kane et al., 2010).

Some studies have suggested that there may be some loss of sensory hair cells due to high intensity sources, indicating a loss in hearing sensitivity; however, none of those studies concurrently investigated the subjects' actual hearing range after exposure to these sources. Enger (1981) found loss of ciliary bundles of the sensory cells in the inner ears of Atlantic cod following one to five hours of exposure to pure tone sounds between 50 and 400 Hz with a sound pressure level of 180 dB re 1 μPa . Hastings (1995) found auditory hair-cell damage in goldfish, a freshwater species with a swim bladder that is involved in hearing. Goldfish were exposed to 250 Hz and 500 Hz continuous tones with maximum peak sound pressure levels of 204 dB re 1 μPa and 197 dB re 1 μPa , respectively, for about two hours. Similarly, Hastings et al. (1996) demonstrated damage to some sensory hair cells in oscars (*Astronotus ocellatus*) observed one to four days following a one-hour exposure to a pure tone at 300 Hz with a sound pressure level of 180 dB re 1 μPa , but no damage to the lateral line was observed. Both studies found a relatively small percentage of total hair cell loss from hearing organs despite long-duration exposures. Effects from long-duration noise exposure studies are generally informative; however, they are not necessarily a direct comparison to intermittent, short-duration exposures produced during Navy activities involving sonar and other transducers.

As noted in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), some fish species with a swim bladder that is involved in hearing may be more susceptible to TTS from high-intensity, non-impulsive sound sources, such as sonar and other transducers, depending on the duration and frequency content of the exposure. Fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing and fishes with high-frequency hearing may exhibit TTS from exposure to low- and mid-frequency sonar, specifically at cumulative sound exposure levels above 215 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$. However, fishes without a swim bladder and fishes with a swim bladder that is not involved in hearing would be unlikely to detect mid- or other high-frequency sonars and would likely require a much higher sound exposure level to exhibit the same effect from exposure to low-frequency active sonar.

Hearing Loss due to Vessel Noise

There are only a few studies on the effects of vessel noise on hearing in fishes. However, TTS has been observed in fishes exposed to elevated background noise and other non-impulsive sources (e.g., white noise). Caged studies on pressure-sensitive fishes (i.e., fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing and those with high-frequency hearing) show some hearing loss after several days or weeks of exposure to increased background sounds, although the hearing loss seems to recover (e.g., Breitzler et al., 2020; Scholik & Yan, 2002a; Smith et al., 2006; Smith et al., 2004a). Smith et al. (2006; 2004a) exposed goldfish to noise with a sound pressure level of 170 dB re 1 μPa and found a clear relationship between the amount of hearing loss and the duration of exposure until maximum hearing loss occurred at about 24 hours of exposure. A 10-minute exposure resulted in 5 dB of TTS, whereas a three-week exposure resulted in a 28 dB TTS that took over two weeks to return to pre-exposure levels (Smith et al., 2004a). Recovery times were not measured by investigators for shorter exposure durations. It is important to note that these exposures were continuous, and subjects were unable to avoid the sound source for the duration of the experiment.

Scholik and Yan (2001) demonstrated TTS in fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*) after a 24-hour continuous exposure to white noise (0.3–2.0 kHz) at 142 dB re 1 μPa that took up to 14 days post-exposure to recover. This is the longest recorded time for a threshold shift to recover in a fish. The same authors also found that the bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*), a species that primarily detects particle motion and lacks specializations for hearing, did not show significant elevations in auditory thresholds when exposed to the same stimulus (Scholik & Yan, 2002b). This demonstrates again that fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing and those with high-frequency hearing may be more sensitive to hearing loss than fishes without a swim bladder or those with a swim bladder not involved in hearing.

Breitzler et al. (2020) exposed zebrafish (a freshwater species with a swim bladder involved in hearing) to 24 hours of white noise at various frequencies and sound levels. This is one of the first studies that measured hearing thresholds, physical damage (e.g., loss of hair cells) and recovery post-exposure. Overall, results were similar to those from previous studies. As the noise level increased, the amount of TTS observed in zebrafish also increased, and frequencies that were most affected were those within the fish's best hearing sensitivity. Breitzler et al. (2020) also observed an increase in response latency in fish with TTS (i.e., the fish were slower to respond to auditory stimuli during hearing tests). Threshold shifts in fish exposed to sound pressure levels of 130 dB and 140 dB re 1 μPa recovered within three days, whereas it took up to 14 days for fish exposed to the highest sound pressure level (150 dB re 1 μPa) to return to pre-exposure levels. Similarly, response latency was time dependent and sometimes took up to 14 days to recover to pre-exposure levels. The highest threshold shifts recorded also resulted in significant hair cell loss, whereas lower exposure levels did not. Like the other effects measured in this

study, hair cell loss attributed to the highest exposure level returned to baseline levels within seven days post-exposure. This further demonstrates the ability for fish to rejuvenate hair cells and for hearing thresholds to recover to baseline levels (lacking evidence of PTS).

Butler et al. (2020b) presented playbacks of pure tones ranging from 100 to 2,000 Hz to African cichlids (*Astatotilapia burtoni*), a freshwater species with a swim bladder involved in hearing, stationed in a small aquarium to investigate the effects on hearing. Playbacks were presented at a sound pressure level of 140 dB re 1 μ Pa for three hours. After review of the playback, the authors noted that the sound source was more broadband than intended and therefore may not be analogous to other tonal sources (such as sonar), but rather could be more comparable to vessel noise playbacks or an example of elevated background levels. Observed threshold shifts were only significantly different than controls in lower frequencies (200 and 300 Hz), which corresponds to the species' best range of sensitivity. Recovery of hearing thresholds was not measured during this study.

Rogers et al. (2020) is one of the few studies to look at the effects of vessel noise playbacks on fishes. Researchers exposed oyster toadfish, a fish with a swim bladder not involved in hearing, to one of three noise conditions and measured hearing thresholds before and after exposure. Two groups of fish were exposed to recorded boat noise (30–12,000 Hz frequency range) for either 1 or 12 hours continuously, and a third group was exposed to 12 hours of biological noise (male oyster toadfish vocalizations or boatwhistles with a fundamental frequency of 180 Hz). Sound pressure levels for all noise conditions were maintained at approximately 150 dB SPL re 1 μ Pa and fell within the oyster toadfish hearing range of 80-550 Hz. Exposures to biological signals, even more moderately long duration of 12 hours, did not result in any hearing impairment whereas significant TTS was noted after exposure to both vessel noise conditions. This evidence suggests that a 1-hour exposure to broadband noise at ~150 dB SPL is sufficient to produce greater than 6 dB of TTS in oyster toadfish, which may have other implications if exposure durations increase, threshold shifts are larger or take a long time to recover. A direct comparison of results such as those from the above studies to fishes exposed to continuous sound sources in natural settings should be treated with caution due to differences between laboratory and open ocean or coastal environments. For example, fishes that are exposed to noise produced by a vessel passing by in their natural environment, even in areas with high levels of vessel movement, would only be exposed for short durations (e.g., seconds or minutes) and therefore relatively low sound exposure levels by transiting vessels. Additionally, fish used in laboratory experiments are often held in a tub or tank during exposures without any possibility to avoid the noise source. As evidence suggests that fish can recover from hearing loss (both threshold sensitivity and actual physical damage) even after long duration exposures in a confined space, it also indicates similar results to lower level and shorter duration exposures. Therefore, overall effects would not likely rise to the level of impact demonstrated in the summarized laboratory studies.

As noted in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), some fish species with a swim bladder that is involved in hearing may be more susceptible to TTS from long duration continuous noise, such as broadband² white noise, depending on the duration of the exposure (thresholds are proposed based on continuous exposure of 12 hours). However, it is less likely that TTS would occur in fishes with a swim bladder not involved in hearing or in fishes without a swim bladder.

² A sound or signal that contains energy across multiple frequencies.

3.6.3.1.1.3 Masking

Masking refers to the presence of a noise that interferes with a fish's ability to hear biologically important sounds, including those produced by prey, predators, or other fishes. Masking occurs in all vertebrate groups and can result in a reduction in communication and listening space, effectively limiting the distance over which an animal can communicate and detect biologically relevant sounds (Pine et al., 2020). Human-generated continuous sounds (e.g., some sonar, vessel noise, and vibratory pile driving) have the potential to mask sounds that are biologically important to fishes. Researchers have studied masking in fishes using continuous noise, but masking due to intermittent, short-duty cycle sounds has not been studied. Section 3.0.4.3 (Conceptual Framework for Assessing Effects from Acoustic and Explosive Activities) provides additional information on masking and the framework used to analyze this potential impact.

Masking is likely to occur in most fishes due to varying levels of ambient or natural noise in the environment, such as wave action, precipitation, or other animal vocalizations (Popper et al., 2014). Ambient noise during higher sea states in the ocean has resulted in elevated thresholds in several fish species (Chapman & Hawkins, 1973; Ramcharitar & Popper, 2004). Although the overall intensity or loudness of ambient or human-generated noise may result in masking effects in fishes, masking is most problematic when human-generated signals or ambient noise levels overlap the frequencies of biologically important signals (Buerkle, 1968, 1969; Popper et al., 2014; Tavolga, 1974).

Wysocki and Ladich (2005) investigated the influence of continuous white noise exposure on the auditory sensitivity of three freshwater fishes: the goldfish and the lined Raphael catfish (*Platydoras costatus*), fishes with notable hearing specializations for sound pressure detection; and the pumpkinseed sunfish (*Lepomis gibbosus*), a freshwater fish without notable specializations. For the goldfish and catfish, baseline thresholds were lower than masked thresholds. Continuous white noise with a sound pressure level of approximately 130 dB re 1 μ Pa at 1 m resulted in an elevated threshold of 23–44 dB within the subjects' region of best sensitivity between 500 and 1,000 Hz. There was less evidence of masking in the sunfish during the same exposures with only a shift of 11 dB. A similar study measured meagre (*Argyrosomus regius*) thresholds for the detection of conspecific vocalizations during exposure to boat noise at relative sound pressure levels of 130 dB re 1 μ Pa (Vieira et al., 2021). As seen in previous studies, thresholds for fish calls were elevated by up to 20 dB during presentation of the noise stimulus, demonstrating a masking effect. Wysocki and Ladich (2005) suggest that ambient sound regimes may limit acoustic communication and orientation, especially in animals with notable hearing specializations for sound pressure detection.

Masking could lead to potential fitness costs depending on the severity of the reaction and the animal's ability to adapt or compensate during an exposure (de Jong et al., 2020; Radford et al., 2014; Slabbekoorn et al., 2010). For example, masking could result in changes in predator-prey relationships, potentially inhibiting a fish's ability to detect predators and therefore increase its risk of predation (Astrup, 1999; Mann et al., 1998; Simpson et al., 2015; Simpson et al., 2016). Masking may also limit the distance over which fish can communicate or detect important signals (Alves et al., 2016; Codarin et al., 2009; Ramcharitar et al., 2006; Ramcharitar et al., 2001; Stanley et al., 2017), including conspecific vocalizations such as those made during reproductive phases or sounds emitted from a reef for navigating larvae (de Jong et al., 2020; Higgs, 2005; Neenan et al., 2016; Vieira et al., 2021). If the masking signal is brief (a few seconds or less), biologically important signals may still be detected, resulting in little effect to the individual. If the signal is longer in duration (minutes or hours) or overlaps with important frequencies for a particular species, more severe consequences may occur such as the

inability to attract a mate and reproduce. Holt and Johnston (2014) were the first to demonstrate the Lombard effect in one species of fish, a potentially compensatory behavior where an animal increases the source level of its vocalizations in response to elevated noise levels. The Lombard effect is currently understood to be a reflex that may be unnoticeable to the animal, or it could lead to increased energy expenditure during communication. Research has documented observations of the same effect in additional species (e.g., Brown et al., 2021).

The *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014) highlights the lack of data for masking by sonar but suggests that the narrow bandwidth and intermittent nature of most sonar signals would result in only a limited probability of any masking effects. In addition, most sonars (mid-, high-, and very high-frequency) are above the hearing range of most marine fish species, eliminating the possibility of masking for these species. In most cases, the probability of masking would further decrease with increasing distance from the sound source.

In addition, no data are available on masking by impulsive signals (e.g., impact pile driving and air guns) (Popper et al., 2014). Impulsive sounds are typically brief, lasting only fractions of a second, where masking could occur only during that brief duration of sound. Biological sounds can typically be detected between pulses within close distances to the source unless those biological sounds are similar to the masking noise, such as impulsive or drumming vocalizations made by some fishes (e.g., cod or haddock). Masking could also indirectly occur because of repetitive impulsive signals where the repetitive sounds and reverberations over distance may create a more continuous noise exposure.

Although there is evidence of masking as a result of exposure to vessel noise, the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014) does not present numeric thresholds for this effect. Instead, relative risk factors are considered and it is assumed the probability of masking occurring is higher at near to moderate distances from the source (up to hundreds of meters) but decreases with increasing distance (Popper et al., 2014).

3.6.3.1.1.4 Physiological Stress

Section 3.0.4.3 (Conceptual Framework for Assessing Effects from Acoustic and Explosive Activities) provides additional information on physiological stress and the framework used to analyze this potential impact. Typically, a fish must first be able to detect a sound above its hearing threshold and above the ambient noise level before a physiological stress reaction can occur. The initial response to a stimulus is a rapid release of stress hormones into the circulatory system, which may cause other responses such as elevated heart rate and blood chemistry changes. Increases in background sound have been shown to cause stress in humans and animals, which also includes the measurement of biochemical responses by fishes to acoustic stress (e.g., Goetz et al., 2015; Guh et al., 2021; Madaro et al., 2015; Remage-Healey et al., 2006; Smith et al., 2004b; Wysocki et al., 2007; Wysocki et al., 2006). However, results from these studies have varied. Stimuli that have been used to study physiological stress responses in fishes include predator vocalizations, non-impulsive or continuous, and impulsive noise exposures.

A common response that has been observed in fishes involves the production of cortisol (a stress hormone) when exposed to sounds such as boat noise, tones, or predator vocalizations. For example, Nichols et al. (2015) found that giant kelpfish (*Heterostichus rostratus*) had increased levels of cortisol with increased sound level and intermittency of boat noise playbacks. Cod exposed to a short-duration upswEEP (a tone that sweeps upward across multiple frequencies) across 100–1,000 Hz had increases in cortisol levels, which returned to normal within one hour post-exposure (Sierra-Flores et al., 2015). Remage-Healey et al. (2006) found elevated cortisol levels in Gulf toadfish (*Opsanus beta*) exposed to

low-frequency bottlenose dolphin sounds, but observed no physiological change when they exposed toadfish to low-frequency “pops” produced by snapping shrimp. Butler and Maruska (2020a) exposed mouth-brooding freshwater female African cichlids (a species likely to have hearing specializations) to noise within their hearing range (0.1–2 kHz) for three hours and then measured the effects of sound on several factors including cortisol levels. Like other findings, cortisol levels were higher in fish exposed to noise immediately after exposure. Although results have varied, a sudden increase in sound pressure level (i.e., presentation of a sound source or acute/short-term exposure), increase in overall background noise levels or long-duration or continuous exposure to sound can increase other hormone levels and alter metabolic rates indicative of a stress response, such as increased ventilation and oxygen consumption (Lara & Vasconcelos, 2021; Pickering, 1981; Popper & Hastings, 2009a; Radford et al., 2016; Simpson et al., 2015; Simpson et al., 2016; Smith et al., 2004a, 2004b; Spiga et al., 2017). Other studies have examined various factors such as early stage development or survival rates as indicators of stress from a given noise exposure. For example, reef fish embryos exposed to boat noise have demonstrated changes in morphological development and increases in heart rate, another indication of a physiological stress response, although survival rates were unchanged (Fakan & McCormick, 2019; Jain-Schlaepfer et al., 2018). It has been shown that chronic or long-term (days or weeks) exposures of continuous man-made sounds can also lead to a reduction in embryo viability, decreased growth rates, and early mortality including larvae and fishes infected with parasites (Lara & Vasconcelos, 2021; Masud et al., 2020; Nedelec et al., 2015; Sierra-Flores et al., 2015). Furthermore, Masud et al. (2020) found that guppies exposed to only a 24-hour exposure to broadband white noise showed increased disease susceptibility compared to those exposed for longer durations (up to seven days).

Not all studies have shown the same effects described above. For example, Mills et al. (2020) observed the hormonal effects of motorboat noise on orange-fin anemonefish (*Amphiprion chrysopterus*) over short-term (30 minutes) and longer-term (48 hours) periods. Although cortisol levels did not differ significantly between the periods for either sex, increases in androgen (testosterone and 11-ketotestosterone) levels were noted. Specifically, male orange-fin anemonefish showed higher levels of testosterone and 11-ketotestosterone after exposure to short-term motorboat-noise playbacks, and both males and females showed increases in the same hormones following long-term exposures. Implications for such physiological changes are still unknown, especially considering there was no observed change in aggressive behaviors monitored during the study (reaction that were proposed to be linked to increases in these androgens).

Kusku et al. (2020) measured respiratory changes as secondary indicators of stress in Nile tilapia to determine potential effects of long-term exposure to underwater sound playback, including shipping noise. Fish exposed to noise showed as much as a two-fold increase in respiratory indicators (opercular beat rate and pectoral wing rate) after 10 minutes of sound exposure as compared to controls and pre-exposure rates. Over the next 120 days of continuous sound exposure, respiratory indicators declined steadily and returned to baseline. The authors conclude that the data support habituation of fish to chronic noise exposure. By contrast, Smith et al. (2004b) found no increase in corticosteroid, a class of stress hormones, in goldfish exposed to a continuous, band-limited noise (0.1–10 kHz) with a sound pressure level of 170 dB re 1 μ Pa for one month. Wysocki et al. (2007) exposed rainbow trout to continuous band-limited noise with a sound pressure level of about 150 dB re 1 μ Pa for nine months with no observed stress effects. Growth rates and effects on the trout’s immune systems were not significantly different from control animals held at a sound pressure level of 110 dB re 1 μ Pa. In addition, although there was a difference of 10 dB in overall background level and boat activity between test sites, reef fish, *Halichoeres bivittatus*, showed similar levels of whole-body cortisol (Staaterman et al.,

2020). This suggests that boat noise, in this context, was not as stressful as handling of the fish for this particular experiment and contradicts previous conclusions that follow similar study designs.

In summary, fishes may have physiological stress reactions to sounds that they can hear. Generally, stress responses are more likely to occur in the presence of potentially threatening sound sources, such as predator vocalizations, or the sudden onset of impulsive signals rather than from non-impulsive or continuous sources such as vessel noise or sonar. If an exposure is short, the stress responses are typically brief (a few seconds to minutes). In addition, research shows that fishes may habituate (i.e., learn to tolerate) to the noise that is being presented after multiple exposures or longer duration exposures that prove to be non-threatening. However, exposure to chronic noise sources can lead to more severe impacts over time, such as reduced growth rates which can lead to reduced survivability for an individual. It is assumed that any physiological response (e.g., hearing loss or injury) or significant behavioral response is also associated with a stress response.

3.6.3.1.1.5 Behavioral Reactions

Section 3.0.4.3 (Conceptual Framework for Assessing Effects from Acoustic and Explosive Activities) provides additional information on behavioral reactions and the framework used to analyze this potential impact. Behavioral reactions in fishes have been observed in response to several different types of sound sources. Most research has been performed using air guns (including large-scale seismic surveys), sonar, and vessel noise. Fewer observations have been made on behavioral reactions to impact pile driving noise, although fish are likely to show similar behavioral reactions to any impulsive noise within or outside the zone for hearing loss and injury.

As with masking, a fish must first be able to detect a sound above its hearing threshold and above the ambient noise level before a behavioral reaction can occur. Most fishes can only detect low-frequency sounds, with the exception of a few species that can detect some mid and high frequencies (above 1 kHz).

Fish studies have identified the following behavioral reactions to sound: alteration of natural behaviors (e.g., startle or alarm), and avoidance (LGL Ltd Environmental Research Associates et al., 2008; McCauley et al., 2000; Pearson et al., 1992). In the context of this SEIS/OEIS, and to remain consistent with available behavioral reaction literature, the terms “startle,” “alarm,” “response,” and “reaction” will be used synonymously.

In addition, observed behavioral reactions to sound can include disruption to or alteration of swimming, schooling, feeding, breeding, and migrating. Sudden changes in sound level can cause fish to dive, rise, or change swimming direction. However, some fish either do not respond, or learn to tolerate or habituate to the noise exposure (e.g., Bruintjes et al., 2016; Currie et al., 2020; Hubert et al., 2020b; Nedelec et al., 2016b; Radford et al., 2016).

Research on behavioral reactions can be difficult to understand and interpret. For example, behavioral responses often vary depending on the type of exposure and sound source present. Changes in sound intensity may be more important to a fish’s behavior than the maximum sound level. Some studies show that sounds that fluctuate in level or have intermittent pulse rates tend to elicit stronger responses from fish than even stronger sounds with a continuous level (Currie et al., 2020; Neo et al., 2014; Schwarz & Greer, 1984). It has also been suggested that unpredictable sounds that last for long durations may have the largest impact on behavioral responses (de Jong et al., 2020). Interpreting behavioral responses can also be difficult due to species-specific behavioral tendencies, motivational state (e.g., feeding or mating), an individual’s previous experience, how resilient a species is to changes in their environment,

and whether or not the fish are able to avoid the source (e.g., caged versus free-swimming subjects). Results from caged studies may not provide a representative understanding of how free-swimming fishes may react to the same or similar sound exposures (Hawkins et al., 2015), especially when the experimental population consists of those species bred and raised in captivity (e.g., generations of captive zebrafish used in biological studies).

Behavioral Reactions due to Impulsive Sound Sources

It is assumed that most species would react similarly to impulsive sources such as weapons noise and explosions. General reactions include startle or alarm responses and increased swim speeds at the onset of impulsive sounds (Fewtrell & McCauley, 2012; Pearson et al., 1992; Roberts et al., 2016a; Spiga et al., 2017). Data on fish behavioral reactions exposed to impulsive sound sources is mostly limited to studies using caged fishes and seismic air guns (Løkkeborg et al., 2012) and impact pile driving, sources that do not occur in the TMAA. Several species of rockfish (*Sebastes* species) in a caged environment exhibited startle or alarm reactions to seismic air gun pulses between peak-to peak sound pressure levels of 180 dB re 1 μ Pa and 205 dB re 1 μ Pa (Pearson et al., 1992). More subtle behavioral changes were noted at lower sound pressure levels, including decreased swim speeds. At the presentation of the sound, some species of rockfish settled to the bottom of the experimental enclosure and reduced swim speed. White trevally (*Pseudocaranx dentex*) and pink snapper also exhibited alert responses as well as changes in swim depth, speed, and schooling behaviors when exposed to air gun noise (Fewtrell & McCauley, 2012). Both white trevally and pink snapper swam faster and closer to the bottom of the cage at the onset of the exposure. However, trevally swam in tightly cohesive groups at the bottom of the test cages while pink snapper exhibited much looser group cohesion. These behavioral responses were seen during sound exposure levels as low as 147 up to 161 dB re 1 μ Pa²s but habituation occurred in all cases, either within a few minutes or within 30 minutes after the final air gun shot (Fewtrell & McCauley, 2012; Pearson et al., 1992).

A more recent study by a research group in the Netherlands exposed tagged Atlantic cod to simulated seismic survey event (Hubert et al., 2020a). The seismic event occurred continuously over three-and-a-half days utilizing 36 air guns (without the hydrophone array needed to collect geological data). The location was selected due to high site fidelity of cod in the areas immediately surrounding windfarm turbines in the North Sea and allowed the research group to monitor general movements patterns and overall behavior before, during, and after the survey. Cod were more likely to be inactive during sound exposures and immediately following the surveys, differing from baseline diurnal movement patterns and overall behavioral time budgets (van der Knaap et al., 2021). This is one of few studies to be conducted in a species' natural environment and over the course of several days.

Some studies have shown a lack of behavioral reactions to air gun noise. The same research group in the Netherlands also exposed cod to playbacks of an air gun in a large net pen (Hubert et al., 2020a). Unlike the study conducted in the North Sea, cod exposed in a net pen showed very little change in behavior or overall use of space within the net pen. Herring exposed to an approaching air gun survey (from 27 to 2 km over 6 hours), resulting in single pulse sound exposure levels of 125 to 155 dB re 1 μ Pa²s, did not react by changing direction or swim speed (Pena et al., 2013). Although these levels are similar to those tested in other studies that exhibited responses (Fewtrell & McCauley, 2012), the distance of the exposure to the test enclosure, the slow onset of the sound source, and a strong motivation for feeding may have affected the observed response (Pena et al., 2013).

In another study, Wardle et al. (2001) observed marine fish on an inshore reef before, during, and after air gun surveys at varying distances. The air guns were calibrated at a peak level of 210 dB re 1 μ Pa at

16 m and 195 dB re 1 μ Pa at 109 m from the source. Other than observed startle responses and small changes in the position of adult pollack (*Pollachius pollachius*), when the air gun was located within close proximity to the test site (within 10 m), they found no substantial or permanent changes in the behavior of the fish on the reef (including juvenile saithe and cod) throughout the course of the study. A similar study monitored several factors, such as species abundance, composition, behavior and movement patterns, over the course of several months (to capture long-term monitoring before, during and after exposure) as indicators of behavioral responses to a five-day seismic survey (Meekan et al., 2021). This study utilized multiple methods such as underwater baited cameras, tagging, and passive acoustic monitoring to understand each variable under investigation. Overall, the results suggested that there was little, if any, short- or long-term impacts on the demersal fishes from exposure to the full-scale survey. Unlike the previously described studies, Slotte et al. (2004) used fishing sonar (38 kHz echo sounder) to monitor behavior and depth of blue whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*) and Norwegian spring herring spawning schools exposed to air gun signals. They reported that fishes in the area of the air guns appeared to go to greater depths after the air gun exposure compared to their vertical position prior to the air gun usage. Moreover, the abundance of animals 30–50 km away from the air guns increased during seismic activity, suggesting that migrating fish left the zone of seismic activity and did not re-enter the area until the activity ceased. It is unlikely that either species was able to detect the fishing sonar. However, it should be noted that these behavior patterns may have also been influenced by other variables such as motivation for feeding, migration, or other environmental factors (e.g., temperature, salinity) (Slotte et al., 2004).

Bruce et al. (2018) investigated the potential behavioral effects of nearshore marine fishes exposed to a seismic survey. In the first part of the study, researchers attached acoustic and accelerometer tags to swell sharks (*Cephaloscyllium laticeps*), gummy sharks (*Mustelus antarcticus*), and tiger flathead (*Neoplatycephalus richardsoni*) in order to monitor their behavior during seismic surveys. Although tagging was successful and provided a large sample size for two out of the three species, most tagged individuals moved out of range of the experimental site where autonomous acoustic receivers were placed, or sporadically returned to the monitoring site throughout the duration of the survey. This made it difficult to correlate displacement from the area with the actual survey. In the second part of the study, modeled predicted catch rates within the experimental site were compared to actual catch per unit effort data collected from local fisheries. Of the nine species analyzed, only three showed reductions in catch rates following the seismic survey. Contrary to past findings and assumptions, catch rates for six species actually increased after the survey. Although these findings are interesting and, in some ways, may contradict prior conclusions, there are some improvements that should be made to similar studies in the future (e.g., larger coverage of acoustic detection array) to better understand the true effects of seismic surveys on fish behavior and catch rates.

Alterations in natural behavior patterns due to exposure to pile driving noise have not been studied as thoroughly, but reactions noted thus far are similar to those seen in response to seismic surveys. These changes in behavior include startle responses, changes in depth (in both caged and free-swimming subjects), increased swim speeds, changes in ventilation rates, changes in attention and anti-predator behaviors, and directional avoidance (e.g., Hawkins et al., 2014; Mueller-Blenkle et al., 2010; Neo et al., 2015; Roberts et al., 2016a; Spiga et al., 2017). The severity of response varied greatly by species and received sound pressure level of the exposure. For example, some minor behavioral reactions such as startle responses were observed during caged studies with a sound pressure level as low as 140 dB re 1 μ Pa (Neo et al., 2014). However, only some free-swimming fishes avoided pile driving noise at even higher sound pressure levels between 152 and 157 dB re 1 μ Pa (Iafrate et al., 2016). In addition, Roberts

et al. (2016a) observed that although multiple species of free swimming fish responded to simulated pile driving recordings, not all responded consistently. In some cases, only one fish would respond while the others continued feeding from a baited remote underwater video. In other instances, various individual fish would respond to different strikes. The repetition rate of pulses during an exposure may also have an effect on what behaviors were noted and how quickly these behaviors recovered as opposed to the overall sound pressure or exposure level (Neo et al., 2014). Neo et al. (2014) observed slower recovery times in fishes exposed to intermittent sounds (similar to pile driving) compared to continuous exposures.

As summarized in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), species may react differently to the same sound source depending on a number of variables, such as the animal's life stage or behavioral state (e.g., feeding, mating). Without specific data, it is assumed that fishes react similarly to all impulsive sounds outside the zone for hearing loss and injury. Observations of fish reactions to large-scale air gun surveys are informative, but not necessarily directly applicable to analyzing impacts from the short-term, intermittent use of all impulsive sources. It is assumed that fish have a high probability of reacting to an impulsive sound source within near and intermediate distances (tens to hundreds of meters), and a decreasing probability of reaction at increasing distances (Popper et al., 2014).

Behavioral Reactions due to Sonar and Other Transducers

Behavioral reactions to sonar have been studied both in caged and free-swimming fish, although results can often-times be difficult to interpret depending on the species tested and the study environment. Jørgensen et al. (2005) showed that caged cod and spotted wolf fish lacked any response to simulated sonar between 1 and 8 kHz. However, within the same study, reactions were seen in juvenile herring. It is likely that the sonar signals were inaudible to the cod and wolf fish (species that lack notable hearing specializations) but audible to herring (a species that has hearing capabilities in the frequency ranges tested).

Doksæter et al. (2009; 2012) and Sivle et al. (2014; 2012) studied the reactions of both wild and captive Atlantic herring to the Royal Netherlands Navy's experimental mid-frequency active sonar ranging from 1 to 7 kHz. The behavior of the fish was monitored in each study either using upward looking echosounders (for wild herring) or audio and video monitoring systems (for captive herring). The source levels used varied across studies and exposures with a maximum received sound pressure level of 181 dB re 1 μ Pa and maximum cumulative sound exposure level of 184 dB re 1 μ Pa²s. No avoidance or escape reactions were observed when herring were exposed to any sonar sources. Instead, significant reactions were noted at lower received sound levels of different non-sonar sound types. For example, dive responses (i.e., escape reactions) were observed when herring were exposed to killer whale feeding sounds at received sound pressure levels of approximately 150 dB re 1 μ Pa (Sivle et al., 2012). Startle responses were seen when the cages for captive herring were hit with a wooden stick and with the ignition of an outboard boat engine at a distance of one meter from the test pen (Doksæter et al., 2012). It is possible that the herring were not disturbed by the sonar, were more motivated to continue other behaviors such as feeding or did not associate the sound as a threatening stimulus. Based on these results (Doksæter et al., 2009; Doksæter et al., 2012; Sivle et al., 2012), Sivle et al. (2014) created a model in order to report on the possible population-level effects on Atlantic herring from active naval sonar. The authors concluded that the use of naval sonar poses little risk to populations of herring regardless of season, even when the herring populations are aggregated and directly exposed to sonar.

Short et al. (2020) studied the effect of a broadband, pulsed, acoustically random noise exposure (60–2,000 Hz) on the swimming behavior of a captive freshwater shoaling species (Eurasian minnows, *Phoxinus phoxinus*). In response to the noise exposure, group responses were more consistent in their escape behavior (e.g., startled, consistent speed, less erratic path, stronger group cohesion, more synchronized orientation) compared to fish tested individually. Although the pulsed tones were broadband, unlike most sonar sources that have a limited center frequency, the study provides insight into the differences in group versus individual reactions particularly for shoaling species. Similar to the antipredator defense strategies, individual shoaling fish benefit from being in a group.

There is evidence that elasmobranchs (cartilaginous fish including sharks and rays) also respond to human-generated sounds. A number of researchers conducted experiments in which they played back sounds (e.g., pulsed tones below 1 kHz) and attracted a number of different shark species to the sound source (e.g., Casper et al., 2012a; Myrberg et al., 1976; Myrberg et al., 1969; Myrberg et al., 1972; Nelson & Johnson, 1972). The results of these studies showed that sharks were attracted to irregularly pulsed low-frequency sounds (below several hundred Hz), in the same frequency range of sounds that might be produced by struggling prey. However, abrupt and irregularly pulsed human-generated noise (0.02–10 kHz, with most energy below 1 kHz) resulted in withdrawal responses of certain shark species (Chapuis et al., 2019). Sharks are not known to be attracted to continuous signals or higher frequencies that they presumably cannot hear (Casper & Mann, 2006; Casper & Mann, 2009).

Only a few species of marine fishes can detect sonars above 1 kHz (see Section 3.6.2.1.3, Hearing and Vocalization), meaning that most fishes would not detect most mid-, high-, or very high-frequency Navy sonars. The few marine species that can detect above 1 kHz and have some hearing specializations may be able to better detect the sound and would therefore be more likely to react. However, researchers have found little reaction by adult fish in the wild to sonars within the animals' hearing range (Doksaeter et al., 2009; Doksaeter et al., 2012; Sivle et al., 2012). The *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014) suggests that fish able to hear sonars would have a low probability of reacting to the source within near or intermediate distances (within tens to hundreds of meters) and a decreasing probability of reacting at increasing distances.

Behavioral Reactions due to Vessel Noise

Vessel traffic also contributes to the amount of noise in the ocean and has the potential to affect fishes. Several studies have demonstrated and reviewed avoidance responses by fishes (e.g., herring and cod) to the low-frequency sounds of vessels (De Robertis & Handegard, 2013; Engås et al., 1995; Handegard et al., 2003). Misund (1997) found fish ahead of a ship that showed avoidance reactions did so at ranges of 50 to 150 m. When the vessel passed over them, some species of fish responded with sudden escape responses that included lateral avoidance or downward compression of the school.

As mentioned above, behavioral reactions are quite variable depending on a number of factors such as (but not limited to) the type of fish, its life history stage, behavior, time of day, location, the sound source (e.g., type of vessel or motor vs. playback of broadband sounds), and the sound propagation characteristics of the water column (Popper et al., 2014; Schwarz & Greer, 1984). Reactions to playbacks of continuous noise or passing vessels generally include basic startle and avoidance responses, as well as evidence of distraction and increased decision-making errors.

Other observed responses include: increased group cohesion; increased distractions or evidence of modified attention; impaired movement patterns or changes in vertical distribution in the water column, swim speeds, distance traveled, and feeding efficacy such as reduced foraging/hunting

attempts; changes in vocalizations (reduce chorusing); and increased mistakes during foraging (i.e., lowered discrimination between food and non-food items) (e.g., Bracciali et al., 2012; Ceraulo et al., 2021; De Robertis & Handegard, 2013; Gendron et al., 2020; Handegard et al., 2015; Jimenez et al., 2020; Mauro et al., 2020; McCormick et al., 2019; Nedelec et al., 2017a; Nedelec et al., 2015; Neo et al., 2015; Payne et al., 2015b; Purser & Radford, 2011; Roberts et al., 2016a; Sabet et al., 2016; Simpson et al., 2015; Simpson et al., 2016; Vieira et al., 2021; Voellmy et al., 2014a; Voellmy et al., 2014b). Both playbacks and actual noise conditions from nearby boats have also resulted in alterations in reproductive and nesting behaviors, such as changes in visual displays or mating vocalizations; signaling and aggression towards potential mates, competitors, and conspecifics; diminished territorial interactions; and reduced parental care behaviors such as egg fanning and vigilance or even a lower number of live eggs compared to control nests with no sound exposure (Amorim et al., 2022; Butler & Maruska, 2020b; McCloskey et al., 2020). In addition to physiological stress responses discussed in Section 3.6.3.1.1.4, Mills et al. (2020) observed the behavioral effects of motorboat noise on orange-fin anemonefish over short-term (30 minutes) and longer-term (48 hours) periods. Significant behavioral effects included increased hiding, reduction in distance from anemone, and increased aggressive behavior toward heterospecifics over both time periods.

Behavioral responses may also be dependent on the type of vessel to which a fish is exposed. For example, juvenile damselfish (*Pomacentrus wardi*) exposed to sound from a two-stroke engine resulted in startle responses, reduction in boldness (increased time spent hiding, less time exhibiting exploratory behaviors), and space use (maximum distance ventured from shelter or traveled within the test enclosure), as well as slower and more conservative reactions to visual stimuli analogous to a potential predator. However, damselfish exposed to sound from a four-stroke engine generally displayed similar responses as control fish exposed to ambient noise (e.g., little or no change in boldness) (McCormick et al., 2018; McCormick et al., 2019). Although the two sound sources were very similar, the vessels powered by the four-stroke engine were of lower intensity (i.e., less energy across all frequencies) compared to vessels powered by the two-stroke engine, which may explain the overall reduced response to this engine type.

Vessel noise may also lead to changes in anti-predator response, but these responses vary by species. During exposures to vessel noise, juvenile Ambon damselfish (*Pomacentrus amboinensis*) and European eels showed slower reaction times and lacked startle responses to predatory attacks, and subsequently showed signs of distraction and increased their risk of predation during both simulated and actual predation experiments (Simpson et al., 2015; Simpson et al., 2016). Furthermore, juvenile Ambon damselfish showed a reduction in learned anti-predator behaviors likely as a result of distraction (Ferrari et al., 2018). Spiny chromis (*Acanthochromis polyacanthus*) exposed to chronic boat noise playbacks for up to 12 consecutive days spent less time feeding and interacting with offspring, and displayed increased defensive acts. In addition, offspring survival rates were also lower at nests exposed to chronic boat noise playbacks versus those exposed to ambient playbacks (Nedelec et al., 2017b). This suggests that chronic or long-term exposures could have more severe consequences than brief exposures. In contrast, larval Atlantic cod showed a stronger anti-predator response and were more difficult to capture during simulated predator attacks (Nedelec et al., 2015). There are also observations of a general lack of response to shipping and pile driving playback noise by grey mullet (*Chelon labrosus*) and the two spotted goby (*Gobiusculus flavescens*) (Roberts et al., 2016b) as well as no effect of boat noise or presence on round goby (*Neogobius melanostomus*) calling behaviors (Higgs & Humphrey, 2019). Mensinger et al. (2018) found that Australian snapper located in a protected area showed no change in feeding behavior or avoidance during boat passes, whereas snapper in areas where fishing occurs

startled and ceased feeding behaviors during boat presence. This supports that location and past experience also have an influence on whether fishes react.

Although behavioral responses such as those listed above were often noted during the onset of most sound presentations, most behaviors did not last long, and animals quickly returned to baseline behavior patterns. In fact, in one study with zebrafish, when given the chance to move from a noisy tank (with sound pressure levels reaching 120–140 dB re 1 μ Pa) to a quieter tank (sound pressure levels of 110 dB re 1 μ Pa), there was no evidence of avoidance. The fish did not seem to prefer the quieter environment and continued to swim between the two tanks comparable to control sessions (Neo et al., 2015). However, many of these reactions are difficult to extrapolate to real-world conditions due to the captive environment in which testing occurred.

To investigate potential avoidance on a larger scale, Ivanova et al. (2020) tagged Arctic cod and recorded movement and behavior during exposure to noise produced by cargo and cruise ship traffic. Overall, cod increased their horizontal movement outside of their estimated home range when vessels were either present or moving, compared to periods where vessels were absent, indicating periods of potential avoidance. In addition, changes in feeding, travel, and search behaviors were observed when comparing each sound condition. The authors note that future studies should continue to investigate whether these observed effects are prolonged or how quickly fish may return to their home range and baseline behaviors.

Most fish species should be able to detect vessel noise due to its low-frequency content and their hearing capabilities (see Section 3.6.2.1.3, Hearing and Vocalization). The *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014) suggests that fishes have a high to moderate probability of reacting to nearby vessel noise (i.e., within tens of meters) with decreasing probability of reactions with increasing distance from the source (hundreds or more meters).

3.6.3.1.1.6 Long-Term Consequences

Section 3.0.4.3 (Conceptual Framework for Assessing Effects from Acoustic and Explosive Activities) provides additional information on potential pathways for long-term consequences. Mortality removes an individual fish from the population and injury can reduce the fitness of an individual. Few studies have been conducted on any long-term consequences from repeated hearing loss, stress, or behavioral reactions in fishes due to exposure to loud sounds (Hawkins et al., 2015; Popper & Hastings, 2009a; Popper et al., 2014). Short et al. (2020) studied the effect of a pulsed, acoustically random noise exposure (60–2,000 Hz) on the swimming behavior of a captive shoaling species (Eurasian minnows). In response to the noise exposure, group responses were more consistent in their escape behavior (e.g., startled, consistent speed, less erratic path, stronger group cohesion, more synchronized orientation) compared to fish tested individually. Similar to the antipredator defense strategies, individual shoaling fish benefit from being in a group.

Repeated exposures of an individual to multiple sound-producing activities over a season, year, or life stage could cause reactions with costs that can accumulate over time to cause long-term consequences for the individual. These long-term consequences may affect the survivability of the individual, or if impacting enough individuals may have population-level effects, including alteration from migration paths, avoidance of important habitat, or even cessation of foraging or reproductive behavior (Hawkins et al., 2015). For example, Soudijn et al. (2020) attempted to design a theoretical population consequences model without quantitative data on sound exposure levels. Atlantic cod energy expenditure, food intake, mortality rate, and reproductive output were analyzed in order to assess cod's

potential impacts from sound exposure. The model predicted decreased food intake, increased energy expenditure, and decreased population growth rate as a result of increased continuous noise. Models such as these are common among other taxa and often times come to similar conclusions. Conversely, some animals may habituate to or become tolerant of repeated exposures over time, learning to ignore a stimulus that in the past has not accompanied any overt threat. In fact, Sivle et al. (2016) predicted that exposures to sonar at the maximum levels tested would only result in short-term disturbance and would not likely affect the overall population in sensitive fishes such as Atlantic herring.

3.6.3.1.2 Impacts from Sonar and Other Transducers

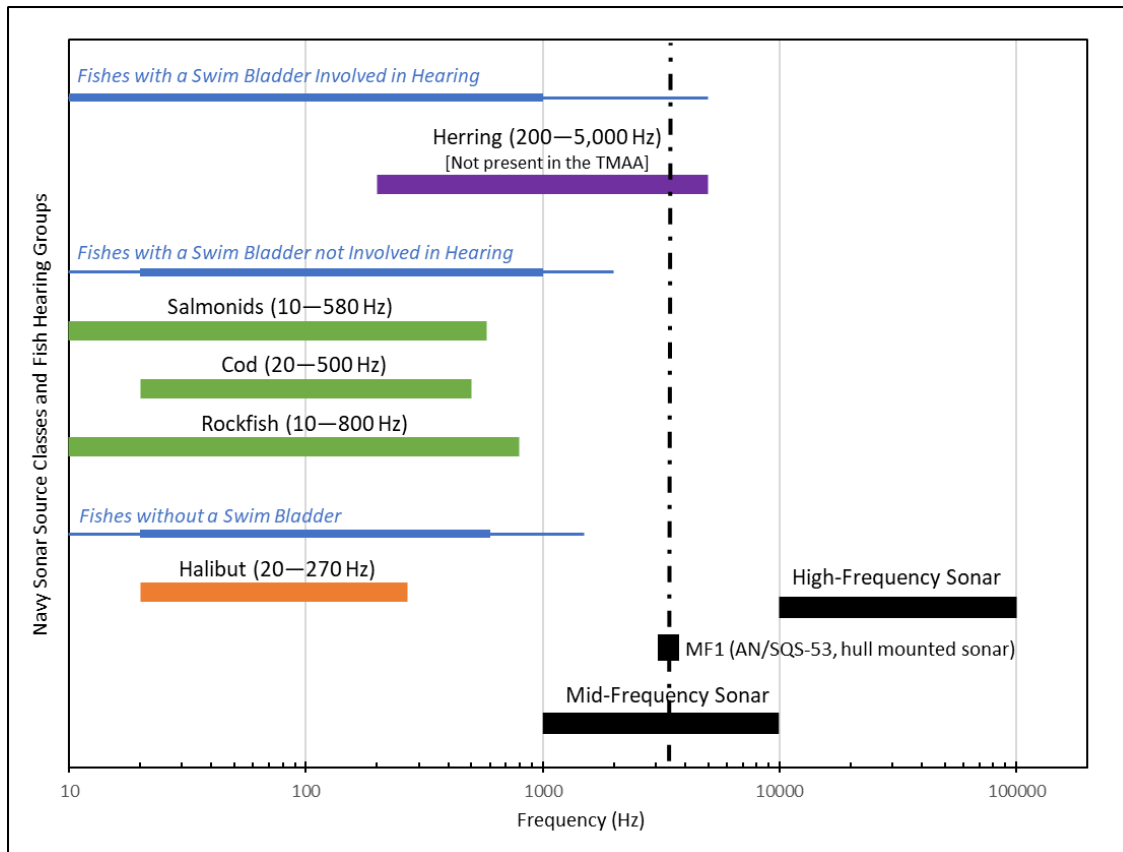
Sonar and other transducers proposed for use could be used throughout the TMAA. Activities that involve the use of sonar will not be conducted in the WMA and therefore this portion of the Study Area is not analyzed in this section. Sonar and other transducers emit sound waves into the water to detect objects, safely navigate, and communicate. General categories of these systems are described in Section 3.0.4.1 (Acoustic Sources).

As described under Section 3.6.3.1.1.1 (Injury), direct injury from sonar and other transducers is highly unlikely because injury has not been documented in fish exposed to sonar (Halvorsen et al., 2013; Halvorsen et al., 2012c; Popper et al., 2007) and, therefore, is not considered further in this analysis.

Fishes are not equally sensitive to noise at all frequencies. Fishes must first be able to hear a sound in order to be affected by it. As discussed in Section 3.6.2.1.3 (Hearing and Vocalization), many marine fish species tested to date hear primarily below 1 kHz. For the purposes of this analysis, fish species were grouped into one of four fish hearing groups based on either their known hearing ranges (i.e., audiograms) or physiological features that may be linked to overall hearing capabilities (i.e., swim bladder with connection with, or in close proximity to, the inner ear). Figure 3.6-4 provides a general summary of hearing threshold data from available literature (e.g., Casper & Mann, 2006; Deng et al., 2013; Kéver et al., 2014; Mann et al., 2001; Ramcharitar et al., 2006) to demonstrate the potential overall range of frequency detection for each hearing group, including several example species.

Due to data limitations, these estimated hearing ranges may be overly conservative in that they may extend beyond what some species within a given fish hearing group may actually detect. For example, although most sharks are most sensitive to lower frequencies, well below 1 kHz, the bull shark (a species not known to occur in the TMAA) has been tested and can detect frequencies up to 1.5 kHz (Kritzler & Wood, 1961; Myrberg, 2001), representing the uppermost known limit of frequency detection for this hearing group. These upper bounds of each fish hearing groups' frequency range are outside of the range of best sensitivity for the majority of fishes within that group. As a result, fishes within each group would only be able to detect those upper frequencies at close distances to the source, and from sources with relatively high source levels.

Figure 3.6-4 is not a composite audiogram but rather displays the basic overlap in potential frequency content for each hearing group with Navy defined sonar classes (i.e., mid- and high-frequency) as discussed under Section 3.0.4.1.1 (Sonar and Other Transducers).



Notes: Thin blue lines represent the estimated minimum and maximum range of frequency detection for the hearing group. All hearing groups are assumed to detect frequencies down to 10 Hz regardless of available data. Thicker portions of each blue line represent the estimated minimum and maximum range of best sensitivity for that group. Thick colored lines (purple, green, orange) below each hearing group represent example hearing data for specific species. Not all fishes within a hearing group would be able to detect all frequencies. For example, flatfish such as halibut can only detect frequencies up to 270 Hz, although other fishes in the same hearing group can detect much higher frequencies (e.g., bull sharks [not present in the TMAA] can detect up to 1,500 Hz, the upper limit of the hearing group). Each sonar source class that occurs in the TMAA is represented graphically by the horizontal black bars. Not all sources within each class would operate at all the displayed frequencies and may not overlap all fish hearing groups as demonstrated by the dotted black line. Hz = hertz, MF1 = 3,500 Hz.

Sources: (Casper & Mann, 2006; Chapman & Hawkins, 1973; Chapman & Sand, 1974; Hawkins & Johnstone, 1978; Mann et al., 2005; Popper, 2008; Popper et al., 2007; Tavalga & Wodinsky, 1963)

Figure 3.6-4: Fish Hearing Groups and Navy Sonar Bin Frequency Ranges

Systems within the low-frequency sonar class present the greatest potential for overlap with fish hearing, although these sonars are not used as part of the Proposed Action. Some mid-frequency sonars and other transducers may also overlap some species' hearing ranges, but to a much lesser extent than low-frequency sonars. For example, the only hearing groups that have the potential to detect mid-frequency sources within bins MF1, MF4 and MF5 are fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing and with high-frequency hearing. It is anticipated that most marine fishes would not hear, or be affected by, most mid-frequency Navy sonars or other transducers with operating frequencies greater than about 1–4 kHz. Only a few fish species (i.e., fish with a swim bladder and high-frequency hearing specializations) can detect, and therefore be potentially affected by, high- and very high-frequency

sonars and other transducers, although none of these species (subfamily Alosinae [menhaden, shad]) are known to be present in the TMAA.

The most probable impacts from exposure to sonar and other transducers are TTS (for more detail see Section 3.6.3.1.1.2, Hearing Loss), masking (for more detail see Section 3.6.3.1.1.3, Masking), physiological stress (for more detail see Section 3.6.3.1.1.4, Physiological Stress), and behavioral reactions (for more detail see Section 3.6.3.1.1.5, Behavioral Reactions). Analysis of these effects are provided below.

3.6.3.1.2.1 Methods for Analyzing Impacts from Sonar and Other Transducers

The Navy performed a quantitative analysis to estimate the range to TTS for fishes exposed to sonar and other transducers used during Navy training activities. Inputs to the quantitative analysis included sound propagation modeling in the Navy Acoustic Effects Model to the sound exposure criteria and thresholds presented below to predict ranges to effects. Although ranges to effect are predicted, density data for fish species within the TMAA are not available; therefore, it is not possible to estimate the total number of individuals that may be affected by sound produced by sonar and other transducers.

Criteria and thresholds to estimate impacts from sonar and other transducers are presented below in Table 3.6-6. Thresholds for hearing loss are typically reported in cumulative sound exposure level so as to account for the duration of the exposure. Therefore, thresholds reported in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014) that were presented in other metrics were converted to sound exposure level based on the signal duration reported in the original studies (see Halvorsen et al., 2013; Halvorsen et al., 2012c; Kane et al., 2010; Popper et al., 2007). General research findings from these studies can be reviewed in Section 3.6.3.1.1.2 (Hearing Loss).

Table 3.6-6: Sound Exposure Criteria for TTS from Mid-Frequency Sonar

Fish Hearing Group	TTS from Mid-Frequency Sonar (SEL _{cum})
Fishes without a swim bladder	NC
Fishes with a swim bladder not involved in hearing	NC
Fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing	220

Notes: TTS = Temporary Threshold Shift, SEL_{cum} = Cumulative sound exposure level (decibel referenced to 1 micropascal squared seconds [dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{-s}$]), NC = effects from exposure to sonar is considered to be unlikely, therefore no criteria are reported, > indicates that the given effect would occur above the reported threshold.

For mid-frequency sonars, fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing have shown signs of hearing loss because of mid-frequency sonar exposure at a maximum received sound pressure level of 210 dB re 1 μPa for a total duration of 15 seconds. To account for the total duration of the exposure, the Navy calculated the cumulative sound exposure level of 222 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$. (Halvorsen et al., 2012c; Kane et al., 2010). This is then rounded down for a final threshold of 220 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$. TTS has not been observed in fishes with a swim bladder that is not involved in hearing exposed to mid-frequency sonar. Fishes within this hearing group do not sense pressure well and typically cannot hear at frequencies above 1 kHz (Halvorsen et al., 2012c; Popper et al., 2014). Therefore, no criteria were proposed for fishes with a swim bladder that is not involved in hearing from exposure to mid-frequency sonars as it is

considered unlikely for TTS to occur. Fishes without a swim bladder are even less susceptible to noise exposure; therefore, TTS is unlikely to occur, and no criteria are proposed for this group either.

Criteria for high- and very-high-frequency sonar were not presented in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014); however, only species with a swim bladder involved in hearing and with high-frequency specializations in the subfamily Alosinae could potentially be affected. As stated previously, these fish species are not present in the TMAA.

3.6.3.1.2.2 Impact Ranges for Sonar and Other Transducers

The following section provides ranges to specific effects from sonar and other transducers. Ranges are calculated using criteria from Table 3.6-7 and the Navy Acoustic Effects Model. Only ranges to TTS were predicted based on available data. Sonar durations of 1, 30, 60 and 120 seconds were used to calculate the ranges below. However, despite the variation in exposure duration, ranges were almost identical across these durations and are therefore combined and summarized by bin in the table below. General source levels, durations, and other characteristics of these systems are described in Section 3.0.4.1 (Acoustic Sources).

Table 3.6-7: Ranges to Temporary Threshold Shift from Three Representative Sonar Bins

Fish Hearing Group	Range to Effects (meters)		
	Sonar Bin MF1	Sonar Bin MF4	Sonar Bin MF5
	Hull-mounted surface ship sonars (e.g., AN/SQS-53C and AN/SQS-61)	Helicopter-deployed dipping sonars (e.g., AN/AQS-22)	Active acoustic sonobuoys (e.g., DICASS)
Fish without a swim bladder	NR	NR	NR
Fish with a swim bladder not involved in hearing	NR	NR	NR
Fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing	7 (5–10)	0	0

Notes: (1) Ranges to TTS represent modeled predictions in different areas and seasons within the Study Area. The average range to TTS is provided as well as the minimum to the maximum range to TTS in parenthesis. Where only one number is provided the average, minimum, and maximum ranges to TTS are the same.

(2) MF = mid-frequency, NR = no criteria are available and no range to effects are estimated.

3.6.3.1.2.3 Impacts from Sonar and Other Transducers Under the No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, proposed Navy training activities would not occur in the GOA Study Area, and the use of active sonar would no longer occur in the TMAA. The impacts associated with Navy training activities would not be introduced into the marine environment. Therefore, existing environmental conditions would either remain unchanged or would improve slightly after cessation of ongoing Navy training activities.

3.6.3.1.2.4 Impacts from Sonar and Other Transducers Under Alternative 1

Sonars would be used during activities in the TMAA, but not the WMA. Sonar and other transducers proposed for use are typically transient and temporary because activities that involve sonar and other

transducers take place at different locations and many platforms are generally moving throughout the TMAA. The Proposed Action would occur over a maximum time period of up to 21 consecutive days during the months of April–October, further limiting the total potential time when sonar and other transducers may impact birds within the TMAA. General categories and characteristics of sonar systems and the number of hours these sonars would be operated during training under Alternative 1 are described in Section 3.0.4.1 (Acoustic Sources). Activities using sonars and other transducers would be conducted as described in Chapter 2 (Description of Proposed Action and Alternatives) and Appendix A (Navy Activities Descriptions). The proposed use of sonar for training activities would be almost identical to what is currently conducted and would be operated within the same location as analyzed under the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. Although the existing conditions have not changed appreciably, and no new Navy training activities are proposed in the TMAA in this SEIS/OEIS, a detailed re-analysis of Alternative 1 with respect to fishes is provided here to supplant previous analyses based on available new literature, adjusted sound exposure criteria, and new acoustic effects modeling.

All marine fishes detect low-frequency sound. However, low-frequency sources would not be used as part of this Proposed Action and are not analyzed further. As shown in Figure 3.6-4, the majority of marine fish species present within the TMAA are not expected to detect sounds in the mid-frequency range above a few kHz. The fish species that are known to detect mid-frequencies up to a few kHz (i.e., those with swim bladders, including some sciaenids [drum], most clupeids [herring], and potentially deep-water fish such as myctophids [lanternfish]) do not have their best sensitivities in the range of the operational sonars. Thus, these species may only detect the most powerful systems, such as hull-mounted sonar, within a few kilometers; and most other, less powerful mid-frequency sonar systems, for a kilometer or less. Fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing are more susceptible to hearing loss due to exposure to mid-frequency sonars; however, the maximum estimated range to TTS for fish within this hearing group is equal to or less than 10 m for the most powerful sonar bin. Fishes within this hearing group would have to be very close to the source and the source levels would have to be relatively high in order to experience TTS. Most marine species lack these hearing specializations and therefore, would be unable to detect sound greater than approximately 1 kHz and would not be susceptible to TTS from these sound sources.

Most mid-frequency active sonars used in the TMAA would not have the potential to substantially mask key environmental sounds or produce sustained physiological stress or behavioral reactions due to the limited time of exposure resulting from the moving sound sources and variable duty cycles. However, it is important to note that some mid-frequency sonars have a high duty cycle or are operated continuously. This may increase the risk of masking, but only for important biological sounds that overlap with the frequency of the sonar being operated. Furthermore, although some species may be able to produce sound at higher frequencies (greater than 1 kHz), vocal marine fishes, such as sciaenids, largely communicate below the range of mid-frequency levels used by most sonars. Any such masking effects would be temporary and infrequent as a vessel operating mid-frequency sonar transits an area.

Fishes that are able to detect sonar and other transducers above a few kHz within near (tens of meters) to far (thousands of meters) distances of the source would be more likely to experience: mild physiological stress or behavioral reactions such as startle or avoidance responses, although risk would be low even close to the source; or no reaction. Based on the information provided in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), the relative risk of these effects at any distance are expected to be low. Due to the transient nature of most sonar operations, impacts, if any, would be localized and infrequent, only lasting a few seconds or minutes. As such, mid-frequency sonar

use is unlikely to impact individuals, or impacts would likely be insignificant. Based on the low level and short duration of potential exposure to sonar and other transducers and the limited number of days the Proposed Action would occur in a given year (21 consecutive days), long-term consequences for fish populations are not expected.

Various ESA-listed populations of salmonids (Chinook salmon, coho salmon, chum salmon, sockeye salmon, and steelhead) migrate north to mature in the GOA and may occur in the TMAA. As presented in Table 3.6-2, juvenile salmonids predominantly occur in coastal waters on the continental shelf and along the slope, with the exception of juvenile chum and steelhead salmon which could occur in portions of the TMAA farther offshore. Immature and maturing adult salmonids may occur throughout the TMAA (near and offshore) with seasonal and interannual variability depending on the species and population of interest. In addition, the Southern DPS of green sturgeon (not previously analyzed), although rare, has the potential to occur in the TMAA. If green sturgeon are present within the TMAA, it is more likely that they would occur in coastal areas on the shelf rather than in the open ocean. Sonar and other transducers would be used throughout the TMAA and therefore may overlap areas where any of these ESA-listed species could occur.

As discussed previously in Section 3.6.2.1.3 (Hearing and Vocalization) and as shown in Figure 3.6-4, all ESA-listed salmonids and green sturgeon are capable of detecting sound produced by some mid-frequency sonars and other transducers. Specifically, ESA-listed salmonids and green sturgeon have a swim bladder not involved in hearing and may be able to detect some mid-frequency sources operating below 2 kHz, but they are not particularly sensitive to these frequencies. In addition, there are only a few sources utilized within the TMAA that would potentially overlap frequencies ESA-listed fishes could detect, limiting the overall impact from exposure. Furthermore, due to the short-term, infrequent, and localized nature of these activities, ESA-listed fishes are unlikely to be exposed multiple times within a short period. Physiological and behavioral reactions would be expected to be brief (seconds to minutes) and infrequent based on the low probability of co-occurrence between training activities and these species. Therefore, impacts from sonar and other transducers would be minor and insignificant for all ESA-listed species.

In addition, new evidence suggests that ESA-listed green sturgeon may be present in the TMAA where they were not previously anticipated to occur. Therefore, conclusions based on the present analysis are also made for green sturgeon.

Although ESA-listed salmonids and green sturgeon have designated critical habitat, none of the designated critical habitat occurs within the TMAA; therefore, critical habitat for these species would not be impacted.

As described above, there is new information that applies to the analysis of impacts of sonar and other transducers on fishes. Though the types of activities and level of events in the Proposed Action are the same as in the previous documents (Alternative 1 in both the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS), there have been changes in the platforms and systems used as part of those activities. However, this new information does not substantively change the affected environment, which forms the environmental baseline of the analysis in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. Additionally, no new Navy training activities are being proposed in this SEIS/OEIS that would affect fishes in the TMAA. Therefore, conclusions for fishes made for Alternative 1 that were analyzed in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS remain unchanged in this SEIS/OEIS. For

a summary of effects of the action alternative on fishes under both the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and EO 12114, please refer to Table 3.6-11 in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS.

Pursuant to the ESA, the use of sonar and other transducers during training activities, as described under Alternative 1, may affect ESA-listed salmonids and green sturgeon. The Navy has consulted with NMFS as required by section 7(a)(2) of the ESA.

3.6.3.1.3 Impacts from Vessel Noise

3.6.3.1.3.1 Impacts from Vessel Noise Under the No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, proposed Navy training activities would not occur in the GOA Study Area. The impacts associated with Navy training activities would not be introduced into the marine environment. Therefore, existing environmental conditions would either remain unchanged or would improve slightly after cessation of ongoing Navy training activities.

3.6.3.1.3.2 Impacts from Vessel Noise Under Alternative 1

Training activities within the GOA Study Area involve maneuvers by various types of surface ships, boats, and submarines (collectively referred to as vessels). Fishes may be exposed to noise from vessel movement throughout the GOA Study Area. A detailed description of the acoustic characteristics and typical sound levels of vessel noise is in Section 3.0.4.1 (Acoustic Sources). Proposed training activities would be almost identical to what is currently conducted under the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. In addition to the TMAA, the area in which activities involving vessel maneuvers could occur has expanded since the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS to include the WMA.

Alternative 1 for this SEIS/OEIS remains consistent with the description of Alternative 1 in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. Because the existing baseline conditions have not changed appreciably, and no new Navy training activities are being proposed in this SEIS/OEIS, a detailed re-analysis of the alternatives with respect to fishes is not warranted. Expansion of the GOA Study Area to include the WMA does constitute a change to the affected environment; however, no additional fishes occur in the WMA that were not analyzed previously in the TMAA, and the activities proposed for the WMA are the same activities that have been occurring in the TMAA.

New evidence suggests that ESA-listed green sturgeon may be present over the continental shelf in the TMAA, where they were not previously anticipated to occur. Therefore, conclusions based on the previous analysis are also made for green sturgeon as the potential impacts from vessel noise would not differ between all previously analyzed ESA-listed fishes. However, green sturgeon are not anticipated to occur in the WMA as this portion of the Study Area begins at the 4,000 m contour line, outside of the range and depth at which benthic sturgeon would likely occur. Therefore, impacts to green sturgeon in the WMA are not anticipated.

Although ESA-listed salmonids and green sturgeon have designated critical habitat, none of the designated critical habitat occurs within the GOA Study Area; therefore, critical habitat for these species would not be impacted.

Pursuant to the ESA, vessel noise produced during training activities, as described under Alternative 1, may affect ESA-listed salmonids and green sturgeon. The Navy has consulted with NMFS as required by section 7(a)(2) of the ESA.

3.6.3.1.4 Impacts from Aircraft Noise

3.6.3.1.4.1 Impacts from Aircraft Noise Under the No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, proposed Navy training activities would not occur in the GOA Study Area. The impacts associated with Navy training activities would not be introduced into the marine environment. Therefore, existing environmental conditions would either remain unchanged or would improve slightly after cessation of ongoing Navy training activities.

3.6.3.1.4.2 Impacts from Aircraft Noise Under Alternative 1

Training activities within the GOA Study Area involve maneuvers by various types of fixed, rotary-wing, and tilt-rotor aircraft (collectively referred to as aircraft). Most aircraft noise would be concentrated around airbases and fixed ranges within the range complex, especially in the waters immediately surrounding aircraft carriers at sea during takeoff and landing. Other aircraft overflights include commercial air traffic in addition to U.S. Navy aircraft. Fishes may be exposed to noise from aircraft overflights. A detailed description of the acoustic characteristics and typical sound levels of aircraft noise is in Section 3.0.4.1 (Acoustic Sources). Proposed training activities would be almost identical to what is currently conducted under the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. In addition to the TMAA, the area in which activities involving aircraft maneuvers could occur has expanded since the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS to include the WMA.

The amount of sound entering the ocean from aircraft would be very limited in duration, sound level, and affected area. Due to the low level of sound that could enter the water from aircraft, hearing loss is not considered further as a potential effect. Potential impacts considered are masking of other biologically relevant sounds, physiological stress, and changes in behavior. Reactions by fishes to these specific stressors have not been recorded, however fishes would be expected to react to aircraft noise as they would react to other transient sounds (e.g., vessel noise).

Alternative 1 for this SEIS/OEIS remains consistent with the description of Alternative 1 in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. Because the existing baseline conditions have not changed appreciably, and no new Navy training activities are being proposed in this SEIS/OEIS, a detailed re-analysis of the alternatives with respect to fishes is not warranted. Expansion of the GOA Study Area to include the WMA does constitute a change to the affected environment; however, no additional fishes occur in the WMA that were not analyzed previously in the TMAA, and the activities proposed for the WMA are the same activities that have been occurring in the TMAA.

New evidence suggests that ESA-listed green sturgeon may be present over the continental shelf in the TMAA, where they were not previously anticipated to occur. Therefore, conclusions based on the previous analysis are also made for green sturgeon as the potential impacts from aircraft noise would not differ between all previously analyzed ESA-listed fishes. However, green sturgeon are not anticipated to occur in the WMA as this portion of the Study Area begins at the 4,000 m contour line, outside of the range and depth at which benthic sturgeon would likely occur. Therefore, impacts to green sturgeon in the WMA are not anticipated.

Although ESA-listed salmonids and the green sturgeon have designated critical habitat, none of the designated critical habitat occurs within the GOA Study Area; therefore, critical habitat for these species would not be impacted.

Pursuant to the ESA, aircraft noise produced during training activities, as described under Alternative 1, may affect ESA-listed salmonids and green sturgeon. The Navy has consulted with NMFS as required by section 7(a)(2) of the ESA.

3.6.3.1.5 Impacts from Weapon Noise

3.6.3.1.5.1 Impacts from Weapons Noise Under the No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, proposed Navy training activities would not occur in the GOA Study Area. The impacts associated with Navy training activities would not be introduced into the marine environment. Therefore, existing environmental conditions would either remain unchanged or would improve slightly after cessation of ongoing Navy training activities.

3.6.3.1.5.2 Impacts from Weapon Noise Under Alternative 1

Fishes may be exposed to sounds caused by the firing of weapons, objects in flight, and impact of non-explosive munitions on the water's surface, which are described in Section 3.0.4.1 (Acoustic Sources) within the GOA Study Area. In general, these are impulsive sounds (such as those discussed under Section 3.0.4.2, Explosive Stressors) generated in close vicinity to or at the water surface, with the exception of items that are launched underwater. The firing of a weapon may have several components of associated noise. Firing of guns could include sound generated in air by firing a gun (muzzle blast) and a crack sound due to a low amplitude shock wave generated by a supersonic projectile flying through the air. Most in-air sound would be reflected at the air-water interface. Underwater sounds would be strongest just below the surface and directly under the firing point. Any sound that enters the water only does so within a narrow cone below the firing point or path of the projectile. Vibration from the blast propagating through a ship's hull, the sound generated by the impact of an object with the water surface, and the sound generated by launching an object underwater are other sources of impulsive sound in the water. Sound due to missile and target launches is typically at a maximum at initiation of the booster rocket and rapidly fades as the missile or target travels downrange. Due to the transient nature of most activities that produce weapon noise, overall effects would be localized and infrequent, only lasting a few seconds or minutes. Reactions by fishes to these specific stressors have not been recorded, however fishes would be expected to react to weapon noise as they would react to other transient impulsive sounds. A detailed description of the acoustic characteristics and typical sound levels of noise from weapons firing is in Section 3.0.4.1 (Acoustic Sources). Proposed training activities would be almost identical to what is currently conducted and would be operated within the same location as analyzed under the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS.

In addition to the TMAA, the area in which activities involving the firing of weapons could occur has expanded since the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS to include the WMA.

Alternative 1 for this SEIS/OEIS remains consistent with the description of Alternative 1 in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. Because the existing baseline conditions have not changed appreciably, and no new Navy training activities are being proposed in this SEIS/OEIS, a detailed re-analysis of the alternatives with respect to fishes is not warranted. Expansion of the GOA Study Area to include the WMA does constitute a change to the affected environment; however, no additional fishes occur in the WMA that were not analyzed previously in the TMAA, and the activities proposed for the WMA are the same activities that have been occurring in the TMAA.

New evidence suggests that ESA-listed green sturgeon may be present over the continental shelf in the TMAA, where they were not previously anticipated to occur. Therefore, conclusions based on the

previous analysis are also made for green sturgeon as the potential impacts from weapon noise would not differ between all previously analyzed ESA-listed fishes. However, green sturgeon are not anticipated to occur in the WMA as this portion of the Study Area begins at the 4,000 m contour line, outside of the range and depth at which benthic sturgeon would likely occur. Therefore, impacts to green sturgeon in the WMA are not anticipated.

Although ESA-listed salmonids and the green sturgeon have designated critical habitat, none of the designated critical habitat occurs within the GOA Study Area; therefore, critical habitat for these species would not be impacted.

Pursuant to the ESA, weapon noise produced during training activities, as described under Alternative 1, may affect ESA-listed salmonids and green sturgeon. The Navy has consulted with NMFS as required by section 7(a)(2).

3.6.3.2 Explosive Stressors

Explosions in the water or near the water surface can introduce loud, impulsive, broadband sounds into the marine environment. However, unlike other acoustic stressors, explosives release energy at a high rate producing a shock wave that can be injurious and even deadly. Therefore, explosive impacts on fishes are discussed separately from other acoustic stressors, even though the analysis of explosive impacts will in part rely on data for fish impacts due to impulsive sound exposure, where appropriate.

Explosives are usually described by their net explosive weight, which accounts for the weight and type of explosive material. Additional explanation of the acoustic and explosive terms and sound energy concepts used in this section is found in Appendix B (Acoustic and Explosive Concepts).

This section begins with a summary of relevant data regarding explosive impacts on fishes in Section 3.6.3.2.1 (Background). The ways in which an explosive exposure could result in immediate effects or lead to long-term consequences for an animal are explained in Section 3.0.4.3 (Conceptual Framework for Assessing Effects from Acoustic and Explosive Activities), and this section follows that framework.

Due to available new literature, adjusted sound exposure criteria, and new acoustic effects modeling, the analysis provided in Section 3.6.3.2.2 (Impacts from Explosives) of this SEIS/OEIS supplants the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS for fishes, and may change estimated impacts for some species since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. In addition, this analysis includes the consideration of ESA-listed green sturgeon not previously analyzed and the newly adopted Continental Shelf and Slope Mitigation Area proposed after issuance of the Draft SEIS.

3.6.3.2.1 Background

The effects of explosions on fishes have been studied and reviewed by numerous authors (Keevin & Hempen, 1997; O'Keeffe, 1984; O'Keeffe & Young, 1984; Popper et al., 2014). A summary of the literature related to each type of effect forms the basis for analyzing the potential effects from Navy activities. The sections below include a survey and synthesis of best available science published in peer-reviewed journals, technical reports, and other scientific sources pertinent to impacts on fishes potentially resulting from Navy training activities. Fishes could be exposed to a range of impacts depending on the explosive source and context of the exposure. In addition to acoustic impacts including temporary or permanent hearing loss, auditory masking, physiological stress, or changes in behavior, potential impacts from an explosive exposure can include non-lethal injury and mortality.

3.6.3.2.1.1 Injury

Injury refers to the direct detrimental effects on the tissues or organs of a fish. The blast wave from an explosion at or near the surface of the water is lethal to fishes at close range, causing massive organ and tissue damage (Keevin & Hempen, 1997). At greater distance from the detonation point, the extent of mortality or injury depends on a number of factors including fish size, body shape, depth, physical condition of the fish, and, perhaps most importantly, the presence of a swim bladder (Dahl et al., 2020; Keevin & Hempen, 1997; Wright, 1982; Yelverton & Richmond, 1981; Yelverton et al., 1975). At the same distance from the source, larger fishes are generally less susceptible to death or injury, elongated forms that are round in cross-section are less at risk than deep-bodied forms, and fishes oriented sideways to the blast suffer the greatest impact (Edds-Walton & Finneran, 2006; O'Keeffe, 1984; O'Keeffe & Young, 1984; Wiley et al., 1981; Yelverton et al., 1975). Species with a swim bladder are much more susceptible to blast injury from explosives than fishes without one (Gaspin, 1975; Gaspin et al., 1976; Goertner et al., 1994).

If a fish is close to an explosive detonation, the exposure to rapidly changing high pressure levels can cause barotrauma. Barotrauma is injury due to a sudden difference in pressure between an air space inside the body and the surrounding water and tissues. Rapid compression followed by rapid expansion of airspaces, such as the swim bladder, can damage surrounding tissues and result in the rupture of the airspace itself. The swim bladder is the primary site of damage from explosives (Dahl et al., 2020; Wright, 1982; Yelverton et al., 1975). Gas-filled swim bladders resonate at different frequencies than surrounding tissue and can be torn by rapid oscillation between high- and low-pressure waves (Goertner, 1978). Swim bladders are a characteristic of most bony fishes, with the notable exception of flatfishes (e.g., halibut). Sharks and rays are examples of cartilaginous fishes which lack a swim bladder. Small airspaces, such as micro-bubbles that may be present in gill structures, could also be susceptible to oscillation when exposed to the rapid pressure increases caused by an explosion. This may have caused the bleeding observed on gill structures of some fish exposed to explosions (Goertner et al., 1994). Sudden very high pressures can also cause damage at tissue interfaces due to the way pressure waves travel differently through tissues with different densities. Rapidly oscillating pressure waves might rupture the swim bladder, kidney, liver, and spleen and cause venous hemorrhaging (Keevin & Hempen, 1997).

Several studies have exposed fish to explosives and examined various metrics in relation to injury susceptibility. Sverdrup (1994) exposed Atlantic salmon (1–1.5 kilograms [2–3 pounds]) in a laboratory setting to repeated shock pressures of around 2 megapascals (300 pounds per square inch [psi]) without any immediate or delayed mortality after a week. Hubbs and Rechnitzer (1952) showed that fish with swim bladders exposed to explosive shock fronts (the near-instantaneous rise to peak pressure) were more susceptible to injury when several feet below the water surface than near the bottom. When near the surface, the fish began to exhibit injuries around peak pressure exposures of 40–70 psi. However, near the bottom (all water depths were less than 100 feet [ft.]) fish exposed to pressures over twice as high exhibited no sign of injury. Yelverton et al. (1975) similarly found that peak pressure was not correlated to injury susceptibility; instead, injury susceptibility of swim bladder fish at shallow depths (10 ft. or less) was correlated to the metric of positive impulse (pascal seconds [Pa-s]), which takes into account the positive peak pressure, the duration of the positive pressure exposure, and fish mass, with smaller fish being more susceptible.

Dahl et al. (2020) reported the effects of underwater explosions on one species of Clupeiform fish, Pacific sardines (*Sardinops sagax*), with a physostomous swim bladder (an open swim bladder with

direct connection to the gut via the pneumatic duct). Fish were stationed at various distances prior to each explosion, in addition to a control group that was not exposed. Necropsies following explosions observed significant injuries, including fat hematoma, kidney rupture, swim bladder rupture, and reproductive blood vessel rupture. While most significant injuries were consistently present at close range (<50 m), there were inconsistent findings at the 50–125 m range, suggesting possible acoustic refraction effects, including waveform paths that were bottom reflected, surface reflected, or a combination of both. Ranges at which injuries were observed within the present study are similar to those estimated by the Navy's Acoustic Effects Model for fishes with a swim bladder for detonations modeled in Southern California (where the study took place, for ranges see U.S. Department of the Navy, 2018b). The Navy continues to fund similar projects, including survival studies and those examining other types of fish (such as physoclists, species with a closed swim bladder), as they are crucial to consider before extrapolating findings to other fish species.

Gaspin et al. (1976) exposed multiple species of fish with a swim bladder, placed at varying depths, to explosive blasts of varying size and depth. Goertner (1978) and Wiley (1981) developed a swim bladder oscillation model, which showed that the severity of injury observed in those tests could be correlated to the extent of swim bladder expansion and contraction predicted to have been induced by exposure to the explosive blasts. Per this model, the degree of swim bladder oscillation is affected by ambient pressure (i.e., depth of fish), peak pressure of the explosive, duration of the pressure exposure, and exposure to surface rarefaction (negative pressure) waves. The maximum potential for injury is predicted to occur where the surface reflected rarefaction (negative) pressure wave arrives coincident with the moment of maximum compression of the swim bladder caused by exposure to the direct positive blast pressure wave, resulting in a subsequent maximum expansion of the swim bladder. Goertner (1978) and Wiley et al. (1981) found that their swim bladder oscillation model explained the injury data in the Yelverton et al. (1975) exposure study and their impulse parameter was applicable only to fishes at shallow enough depths to experience less than one swim bladder oscillation before being exposed to the following surface rarefaction wave.

O'Keeffe (1984) provides calculations and contour plots that allow estimation of the range to potential effects of explosions at or near the surface of the water on fish possessing swim bladders using the damage prediction model developed by Goertner (1978). O'Keeffe's (1984) parameters include the charge weight, depth of burst, and the size and depth of the fish, but the estimated ranges do not take into account unique propagation environments that could reduce or increase the range to effect. In general, fish at greater depths and near the surface are predicted to be less likely to be injured because geometries of the exposures would limit the amplitude of swim bladder oscillations. In contrast, detonations at or near the surface (i.e., similar to most Navy activities that utilize bombs and missiles) would result in energy loss at the water-air interface, resulting in lower overall ranges to effect than those predicted here.

In contrast to fish with swim bladders, fishes without swim bladders have been shown to be more resilient to explosives (Gaspin, 1975; Gaspin et al., 1976; Goertner et al., 1994). For example, some small (average 116 millimeter length; approximately 1 ounce) hogchokers (*Trinectes maculatus*) exposed less than 5 ft. from a 10 pound pentolite charge immediately survived the exposure with slight to moderate injuries, and only a small number of fish were immediately killed; however, most of the fish at this close range did suffer moderate to severe injuries, typically of the gills or around the otolithic structures (Goertner et al., 1994).

Studies that have documented caged fishes killed during planned underwater explosions indicate that most fish that die do so within one to four hours, and almost all die within a day (Yelverton et al., 1975). Mortality in free-swimming (uncaged) fishes may be higher due to increased susceptibility to predation. Fitch and Young (1948) found that the type of free-swimming fish killed changed when blasting was repeated at the same location within 24 hours of previous blasting. They observed that most fish killed on the second day were scavengers, presumably attracted by the victims of the previous day's blasts.

Fitch and Young (1948) also investigated whether a significant portion of fish killed would have sunk and not been observed at the surface. Comparisons of the numbers of fish observed dead at the surface and at the bottom in the same affected area after an explosion showed that fish found dead on the bottom comprised less than 10 percent of the total observed mortality. Gitschlag et al. (2000) conducted a more detailed study of both floating fishes and those that were sinking or lying on the bottom after explosive removal of nine oil platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Results were highly variable. They found that 3–87 percent (46 percent average) of the red snapper killed during a blast might float to the surface. Currents, winds, and predation by seabirds or other fishes may be some of the reasons that the magnitude of fish mortality may not have been accurately captured.

There have been few studies of the impact of underwater explosives on early life stages of fish (eggs, larvae, juveniles). Fitch and Young (1948) reported mortality of larval anchovies exposed to underwater blasts off California. Nix and Chapman (1985) found that anchovy and smelt larvae died following the detonation of buried charges. Similar to adult fishes, the presence of a swim bladder contributes to shock wave-induced internal damage in larval and juvenile fish (Settle et al., 2002). Explosive shock wave injury to internal organs of larval pinfish (*Lagodon rhomboids*) and spot (*Leiostomus xanthurus*) exposed at shallow depths was documented by Settle et al. (2002) and Govoni et al. (2003; 2008) at impulse levels similar to those predicted by Yelverton et al. (1975) for very small fish. Settle et al. (2002) provide the lowest measured received level that injuries have been observed in larval fish. Researchers (Faulkner et al., 2006; Faulkner et al., 2008; Jensen, 2003) have suggested that egg mortality may be correlated with peak particle velocity exposure (i.e., the localized movement or shaking of water particles, as opposed to the velocity of the blast wave), although sufficient data from direct explosive exposures is not available.

Observations of the inner ear and lateral line in fishes exposed to explosives are lacking. As summarized within Sections 3.6.3.1.1.1 (Injury due to Impulsive Sound Sources) and 3.6.3.1.1.2 (Hearing Loss due to Impulsive Sound Sources), impacts on these sensory system organs have been observed during exposure to other impulsive sources such as air guns and playbacks of impact pile driving noise (Booman et al., 1996; Casper et al., 2013a; McCauley et al., 2003), which would indicate that similar effects may be possible in fishes exposed to explosions. Rapid pressure changes could cause mechanical damage to sensitive ear structures due to differential movements of the otolithic structures. Bleeding near otolithic structures was the most commonly observed injury in non-swim bladder fish exposed to a close explosive charge (Goertner et al., 1994). Additional research is needed to understand the potential for sensory cell damage from explosive exposures, the severity and implication of such affects for individual fish, and at what sound levels these impacts may occur.

As summarized by the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), exposure to explosive energy poses the greatest potential threat for injury and mortality in marine fishes. Fishes with a swim bladder are more susceptible to injury than fishes without a swim bladder. The susceptibility also

probably varies with size and depth of both the detonation and the fish. Fish larvae or juvenile fish may be more susceptible to injury from exposure to explosives.

3.6.3.2.1.2 Hearing Loss

There are no direct measurements of hearing loss in fishes due to exposure to explosive sources. The sound resulting from an explosive detonation is considered an impulsive sound and shares important qualities (i.e., short duration and fast rise time) with other impulsive sounds, such as those produced by air guns. PTS in fish has not been known to occur in species tested to date and any hearing loss in fish may be as temporary as the timeframe required to repair or replace the sensory cells that were damaged or destroyed (Popper et al., 2014; Popper et al., 2005; Smith et al., 2006).

As reviewed in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), fishes without a swim bladder, or fishes with a swim bladder not involved in hearing, would be less susceptible to hearing loss (i.e., TTS), even at higher level exposures. Fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing may be susceptible to TTS within very close ranges to an explosive. General research findings regarding TTS in fishes as well as findings specific to exposure to other impulsive sound sources are discussed in Section 3.6.3.1.1.2 (Hearing Loss).

3.6.3.2.1.3 Masking

Masking refers to the presence of a noise that interferes with a fish's ability to hear biologically important sounds including those produced by prey, predators, or other fish in the same species (Myrberg, 1980; Popper et al., 2003). This can take place whenever the noise level heard by a fish exceeds the level of a biologically relevant sound. As discussed in Section 3.0.4.3 (Conceptual Framework for Assessing Effects from Acoustic and Explosive Activities) masking only occurs in the presence of the masking noise and does not persist after the cessation of the noise. Masking may lead to a change in vocalizations or a change in behavior (e.g., cessation of foraging, leaving an area).

There are no direct observations of masking in fishes due to exposure to explosives. The *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014) highlights a lack of data that exist for masking by explosives but suggests that the intermittent nature of explosions would result in very limited probability of any masking effects, and if masking were to occur it would only occur during the duration of the sound. General research findings regarding masking in fishes due to exposure to sound are discussed in detail in Section 3.6.3.2.1.3 (Masking). Potential masking from explosives is likely to be similar to masking studied for other impulsive sounds such as air guns.

3.6.3.2.1.4 Physiological Stress

Fishes naturally experience stress within their environment and as part of their life histories. The stress response is a suite of physiological changes that are meant to help an organism mitigate the impact of a stressor. However, if the magnitude and duration of the stress response is too great or too long, then it can have negative consequences to the organism (e.g., decreased immune function, decreased reproduction). Section 3.0.4.3 (Conceptual Framework for Assessing Effects from Acoustic and Explosive Activities) provides additional information on physiological stress and the framework used to analyze this potential impact.

Research on physiological stress in fishes due to exposure to explosive sources is limited. Sverdrup et al. (1994) studied levels of stress hormones in Atlantic salmon after exposure to multiple detonations in a laboratory setting. Increases in cortisol and adrenaline were observed following the exposure, with adrenaline values returning to within normal range within 24 hours. General research findings regarding

physiological stress in fishes due to exposure to acoustic sources are discussed in detail in this section. Generally, stress responses are more likely to occur in the presence of potentially threatening sound sources such as predator vocalizations or the sudden onset of impulsive signals. Stress responses may be brief (a few seconds to minutes) if the exposure is short or if fishes habituate or learn to tolerate the noise. It is assumed that any physiological response (e.g., hearing loss or injury) or significant behavioral response is also associated with a stress response.

3.6.3.2.1.5 Behavioral Reactions

As discussed in Section 3.0.4.3 (Conceptual Framework for Assessing Effects from Acoustic and Explosive Activities), any stimuli in the environment can cause a behavioral response in fishes, including sound and energy produced by explosions. Alterations in natural behavior patterns due to exposure to explosions have not been studied as thoroughly, but reactions are likely to be similar to reactions studied for other impulsive sounds such as those produced by air guns (e.g., startle response, changes in swim speed and depth). Impulsive signals, particularly at close range, have a rapid rise time and higher instantaneous peak pressure than other signal types, making them more likely to cause startle or avoidance responses. General research findings regarding behavioral reactions from fishes due to exposure to impulsive sounds, such as those associated with explosions, are discussed in detail in this section.

As summarized by the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), species may react differently to the same sound source depending on a number of variables, such as the animal's life stage or behavioral state (e.g., feeding, mating). Without data that are more specific it is assumed that fishes with similar hearing capabilities react similarly to all impulsive sounds outside or within the zone for hearing loss and injury. Observations of fish reactions to large-scale air gun surveys are informative, but not necessarily directly applicable to analyzing impacts from the short-term, intermittent use of all impulsive sources. Fish have a higher probability of reacting when closer to an impulsive sound source (within tens of meters), and a decreasing probability of reaction at increasing distances (Popper et al., 2014).

3.6.3.2.1.6 Long-Term Consequences

Long-term consequences to a population are determined by examining changes in the population growth rate. For additional information on the determination of long-term consequences, see Section 3.0.4.3 (Conceptual Framework for Assessing Effects from Acoustic and Explosive Activities). Physical effects from explosive sources that could lead to a reduction in the population growth rate include mortality or injury, which could remove animals from the reproductive pool, and temporary hearing impairment or chronic masking, which could affect navigation, foraging, predator avoidance, or communication. The long-term consequences due to individual behavioral reactions, masking, and short-term instances of physiological stress are especially difficult to predict because individual experience over time can create complex contingencies, especially for fish species that live for multiple seasons or years. For example, a lost reproductive opportunity could be a measurable cost to the individual; however, short-term costs may be recouped during the life of an otherwise healthy individual. These factors are taken into consideration when assessing risk of long-term consequences.

3.6.3.2.2 Impacts from Explosives

This section analyzes the impacts on fishes due to explosives within the TMAA that would be used during Navy training activities at or near the surface (within 10 m above the surface), synthesizing the background information presented above. Activities that involve the use of explosives will not be conducted in the WMA and therefore this portion of the Study Area is not analyzed in this section. The

proposed use of explosives for training activities would be almost identical to what is currently conducted, with one exception. Consistent with the previous analyses for Alternative 1, the sinking exercise activity will not be part of the Proposed Action for this SEIS/OEIS, and therefore the explosive use associated with that activity is no longer part of this Proposed Action. In addition, the analysis below considers the newly adopted Continental Shelf and Slope Mitigation Area proposed after issuance of the Draft SEIS.

As discussed above, sound and energy from explosions at or near the surface are capable of causing mortality, injury, temporary hearing loss, masking, physiological stress, or a behavioral response, depending on the level and duration of exposure. The death of an animal would eliminate future reproductive potential, which is considered in the analysis of potential long-term consequences to the population. Exposures that result in non-auditory injuries may limit an animal's ability to find food, communicate with other animals, or interpret the surrounding environment. Impairment of these abilities can decrease an individual's chance of survival or affect its ability to reproduce. TTS can also impair an animal's abilities, although the individual may recover quickly with little significant effect.

3.6.3.2.2.1 Methods for Analyzing Impacts from Explosives

The Navy performed a quantitative analysis to estimate ranges to effect for fishes exposed to underwater explosives during Navy training activities. Inputs to the quantitative analysis included sound propagation modeling in the Navy's Acoustic Effects Model to the sound exposure criteria and thresholds presented below. Density data for fish species within the TMAA are not currently available; therefore, it is not possible to estimate the total number of individuals that may be affected by explosive activities.

No underwater detonations are proposed in this action, but fishes could be exposed to detonations in air or near the water surface. The Navy Acoustic Effects Model cannot account for the highly non-linear effects of cavitation and surface blow off for shallow underwater explosions, nor can it estimate the explosive energy entering the water from a low-altitude detonation. Thus, for this analysis, sources detonating in air or near (within 10 m) the surface are modeled as if detonating completely underwater at a depth of 0.1 m, with all energy reflected into the water rather than released into the air. Therefore, the amount of explosive and acoustic energy entering the water, and consequently the estimated impacts, are likely to be overestimated.

Criteria and Thresholds used to Estimate Impacts on Fishes from Explosives

Mortality and Injury from Explosives

Criteria and thresholds proposed for use by the Navy to estimate impacts from sound and energy produced by explosive activities are presented below in Table 3.6-8. In order to estimate the longest range at which a fish may be killed or mortally injured, the Navy based the threshold for mortal injury on the lowest pressure that caused mortalities in the study by Hubbs and Rehnitz (1952), consistent with the recommendation in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014). As described in Section 3.6.3.2.1.1 (Injury), this threshold likely overestimates the potential for mortal injury. The potential for mortal injury has been shown to be correlated to fish size, depth, and geometry of exposure, which are not accounted for by using a peak pressure threshold. However, until fish mortality models are developed that can reasonably consider these factors across multiple environments, use of the peak pressure threshold allows for a conservative estimate of maximum impact ranges.

Due to the lack of detailed data for onset of injury in fishes exposed to explosives, thresholds from impact pile driving exposures (Halvorsen et al., 2012a; Halvorsen et al., 2011, 2012b) were used as a proxy for the analysis in the Atlantic Fleet and Hawaii-Southern California Training and Testing Draft EIS/OEISs (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2018a, 2018b). Upon re-evaluation during consultation with NMFS, the Navy determined that pile driving data was not appropriate and over conservative for use in the analysis of explosive effects on fishes. The Navy recommended a different peak pressure threshold derived from explosive literature be utilized in the analysis. Consequently, this threshold was later used and published in the Navy's Final EIS/OEISs (U.S. Department of the Navy, 2018a, 2018b) and is recommended for future analyses until better information can be obtained to inform explosive sound exposure criteria. Although NMFS agreed to evaluate the use of the Navy's proposed threshold in future consultations (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2018), NMFS does not currently have formal criteria established for explosive thresholds effects on fishes. Therefore, the Navy's recommended injury criteria have been revised as follows.

Thresholds for the onset of injury from exposure to an explosion are not currently available and recommendations in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014) only provide qualitative criteria for consideration. Therefore, available data from existing explosive studies were reviewed to provide a conservative estimate for a threshold to the onset of injury (Gaspin, 1975; Gaspin et al., 1976; Hubbs & Rechnitzer, 1952; Settle et al., 2002; Yelverton et al., 1975).

Table 3.6-8: Sound Exposure Criteria for Mortality and Injury from Explosives for All Fishes

<i>Onset of Mortality</i>	<i>Onset of Injury</i>
<i>SPL_{peak}</i>	<i>SPL_{peak}</i>
229	220

Note: SPL_{peak} = Peak sound pressure level.

It is important to note that some of the available literature is not peer-reviewed and there may be some caveats to consider when reviewing the data (e.g., issues with controls, limited details on injuries observed), but this information may still provide a better understanding of where injurious effects would begin to occur specific to explosive activities. The lowest threshold at which injuries were observed in each study were recorded and compared for consideration in selecting criteria. As a conservative measure, the absolute lowest peak sound pressure level recorded that resulted in injury, observed in exposures of larval fishes to explosions (Settle et al., 2002), was selected to represent the threshold to injury.

The Navy's recommended injury threshold is consistent across all fish regardless of hearing groups due to the lack of rigorous data for multiple species. As discussed throughout Section 3.6.3.2.1.1 (Injury), it is important to note that these thresholds may be overly conservative, as there is evidence that fishes exposed to higher thresholds than those in Table 3.6-8 have shown no signs of injury (depending on variables such as the weight of the fish, size of the explosion, and depth of the cage (Gaspin, 1975; Gaspin et al., 1976; Hubbs & Rechnitzer, 1952; Settle et al., 2002; Yelverton et al., 1975)). It is likely that adult fishes and fishes without a swim bladder would be less susceptible to injury than more sensitive hearing groups (i.e., fishes with a swim bladder) and larval fish.

The number of fish killed by an explosion at or near the surface of the water would depend on the population density near the blast, as well as factors discussed throughout Section 3.6.3.2.1.1 (Injury)

such as net explosive weight, depth of the explosion, and fish size. For example, if an explosion occurred in the middle of a dense school of fish, a large number of fish could be killed. However, the probability of this occurring is low based on the patchy distribution of dense schooling fish. Stunning from pressure waves could also temporarily immobilize fish, making them more susceptible to predation.

Fragments produced by exploding munitions at or near the surface may present a high-speed strike hazard for an animal at or near the surface. In water, however, fragmentation velocities decrease rapidly due to drag (Swisdak & Montanaro, 1992). Because blast waves propagate efficiently through water, the range to injury from the blast wave would likely extend beyond the range of fragmentation risk.

Hearing Loss from Explosives

Criteria and thresholds to estimate TTS from sound produced by explosive activities are presented below in Table 3.6-9. Direct (measured) TTS data from explosives are not available. Criteria used to define TTS from explosives are derived from data on fishes exposed to seismic air gun signals (Popper et al., 2005) as summarized in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014). TTS has not been documented in fishes without a swim bladder from exposure to other impulsive sources (pile driving and air guns). Although it is possible that fishes without a swim bladder could receive TTS from exposure to explosives, fishes without a swim bladder are typically less susceptible to hearing impairment than fishes with a swim bladder. If TTS occurs in fishes without a swim bladder, it would likely occur within the range of injury; therefore, no thresholds for TTS are proposed. General research findings regarding hearing loss in fishes as well as findings specific to exposure to other impulsive sound sources are discussed in Section 3.6.3.2.1.2 (Hearing Loss). As summarized therein, exposure to sound produced from seismic air guns at a cumulative sound exposure level of 186 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{-s}$ has resulted in TTS in fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al., 2005). Temporary Threshold Shift has not occurred in fishes with a swim bladder not involved in hearing and would likely occur above the given threshold in Table 3.6-9.

Table 3.6-9: Sound Exposure Criteria for Hearing Loss from Explosives

<i>Fish Hearing Group</i>	<i>TTS (SEL_{cum})</i>
Fishes with a swim bladder not involved in hearing	> 186
Fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing	186

Notes: TTS = Temporary Threshold Shift, SEL_{cum} = Cumulative sound exposure level (decibel referenced to 1 micropascal squared seconds [dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{s}$]), > indicates that the given effect would occur above the reported threshold.

3.6.3.2.2.2 Impact Ranges for Explosives

The following section provides estimated range to effects for fishes exposed to sound and energy produced by explosives. Ranges are calculated using criteria from Table 3.6-10 and Table 3.6-11 and the Navy Acoustic Effects Model.

As previously discussed no underwater detonations are proposed in this action, but fishes could be exposed to sound and energy produced by detonations at or near the water surface. The Navy Acoustic Effects Model cannot account for the highly non-linear effects of cavitation and surface blow off for shallow underwater explosions, nor can it estimate the explosive energy entering the water from a low-altitude detonation. Thus, for this analysis, in-air sources detonating at or near (within 10 m) the surface

are modeled as if detonating completely underwater at a depth of 0.1 m, with all energy reflected into the water rather than released into the air. Therefore, the amount of explosive and acoustic energy entering the water, and consequently the estimated ranges to effects, are likely to be overestimated. In addition, some but not all fishes present within these ranges would be predicted to receive the associated effect as there are portions of the water column within these ranges that would not exceed the threshold. Ranges may vary greatly depending on factors such as the cluster size (the number of rounds fired [or buoys dropped] within a very short duration), location, depth, and season of the event.

Table 3.6-10 provides ranges to mortality and injury per the Navy's proposed threshold for all fishes. Only one table (Table 3.6-11) is provided for range to TTS for fishes with a swim bladder. Ranges to TTS for fishes with a swim bladder not involved in hearing and those without a swim bladder would be shorter than those reported because this effect has not been observed in fishes within those hearing groups.

Table 3.6-10: Range to Mortality and Injury for All Fishes from Explosives

<i>Bin¹</i>	<i>Range to Effects (meters)</i>	
	<i>Onset of Mortality 229 SPL_{peak}</i>	<i>Onset of Injury 220 SPL_{peak}</i>
E5	175 (170–180)	445 (440–450)
E9	500 (500–500)	1,025 (1,025–1,025)
E10	638 (625–650)	1,400 (1,275–1,525)
E12	800 (800–800)	1,775 (1,775–1,775)

¹Bin (net explosive weight, lb.): E5 (> 5–10), E9 (> 100–250), E10 (> 250–500), E12 (> 650–1,000)

Notes: (1) SPL_{peak} = Peak sound pressure level. (2) Range to effects for in-air and near surface explosions are calculated within the model as if they occur in water (at 0.1 m depth); therefore, these ranges likely overestimate the actual area of effect. Ranges represent modeled predictions in different areas and seasons within the TMAA. Each cell contains the estimated average, minimum and maximum range to the specified effect.

Table 3.6-11: Range to TTS for Fishes with a Swim Bladder from Explosives

<i>Bin¹</i>	<i>Cluster Size</i>	<i>Range to Effects (meters)</i>
		<i>TTS</i>
		<i>SEL_{cum}</i>
E5	1	155 (150–160)
	7	365 (360–370)
E9	1	450 (440–460)
E10	1	563 (550–575)
E12	1	711 (700–750)

¹Bin (net explosive weight, lb.): E5 (> 5–10), E9 (> 100–250), E10 (> 250–500), E12 (> 650– 1,000)

Notes: (1) SEL_{cum} = Cumulative sound exposure level, TTS = Temporary Threshold Shift, < indicates that the given range would be less than the estimated range provided. (2) Range to effects for in-air and near surface explosions are calculated within the model as if they occur in water (at 0.1 m depth); therefore, these ranges likely overestimate the actual area of effect. Ranges represent modeled predictions in different areas and seasons within the Action Area. Each cell contains the estimated average, minimum, and maximum range to the specified effect.

3.6.3.2.2.3 Impacts from Explosives Under the No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, proposed Navy training activities would not occur in the GOA Study area, and the use of explosives would no longer occur in the TMAA. The impacts associated with Navy training activities would not be introduced into the marine environment. Therefore, existing environmental conditions would either remain unchanged or would improve slightly after cessation of ongoing Navy training activities.

3.6.3.2.2.4 Impacts from Explosives Under Alternative 1

Explosives would be used during activities in the TMAA, but not the WMA. Training activities under Alternative 1 would use surface or near-surface detonations and explosive ordnance. Explosions that would occur just above or at the water surface are treated as underwater detonations within the acoustic modeling process for purposes of predicting ranges to effect. Due to limitations of the Navy Acoustic Effects Model discussed above in Section 3.6.3.2.2.2 (Impact Ranges for Explosives), the amount of explosive and acoustic energy entering the water, and consequently the estimated ranges to effects, are likely to be overestimated. The number and type (i.e., source bin) of explosives that would be used during training under Alternative 1 are described in Section 3.0.4.2 (Explosive Stressors). Activities using explosives would be conducted as described in Chapter 2 (Description of Proposed Action and Alternatives) and Appendix A (Navy Activities Descriptions). The proposed use of explosives for training activities would be almost identical to what is currently conducted with one exception. Consistent with the previous analyses for Alternative 1, the SINKEX activity will not be part of the Proposed Action for this SEIS/OEIS. Although the existing conditions have not changed appreciably, and no new Navy training activities are proposed in the TMAA in this SEIS/OEIS, a detailed re-analysis of

Alternative 1 with respect to fishes is provided here to supplant previous analyses based on available new literature, adjusted sound exposure criteria, and new acoustic effects modeling.

As described in Chapter 5 (Mitigation), the Navy will not detonate explosives below 10,000 ft. altitude (including at the water surface) in the Continental Shelf and Slope Mitigation Area during training. This mitigation is designed to help the Navy avoid or reduce potential impacts on fish and fishery resources throughout the entire continental shelf and slope. The mitigation area encompasses migration, maturation, and foraging habitat for juvenile, immature, and maturing adult salmonids (Chinook, coho, chum, and sockeye salmon, steelhead and green sturgeon). The mitigation will be particularly beneficial to surface-oriented fishes and those that occur in the top tens of meters of the water column, such as coho, chum, sockeye salmon and steelhead, which otherwise would have had a higher potential of being exposed to and affected by detonations at or near the surface. As a result of the mitigation area, all training activities that involve the use of explosions just above or at the water surface would occur in the open ocean portion of the TMAA beyond the 4,000 m depth contour. In addition, the Proposed Action would occur over a maximum time period of up to 21 consecutive days during the months of April–October, further limiting the total potential time (i.e., number of days) explosions may impact fishes present within the TMAA.

Sound and energy from explosions could result in various impacts such as mortality, injury, and temporary hearing loss in exposed fishes. The estimated range to each of these effects based on explosive bin size is provided in Table 3.6-10 and Table 3.6-11. Generally, explosives that belong to larger bins (with large net explosive weights) produce longer ranges within each effect category. However, some ranges vary depending upon a number of other factors (e.g., number of explosions in a single event, depth of the charge). Fishes without a swim bladder, adult fishes, and larger species would generally be less susceptible to injury and mortality from sound and energy associated with explosive activities than small, juvenile or larval fishes. Fishes that experience hearing loss could miss opportunities to detect predators or prey or show a reduction in interspecific communication. However, the Proposed Action would only occur over a maximum time period of up to 21 consecutive days during the months of April–October, further limiting the total potential time explosives may impact fishes throughout the TMAA.

If an individual fish were repeatedly exposed to sound and energy from explosions at or near the surface that caused alterations in natural behavioral patterns or physiological stress, these impacts could lead to long-term consequences for the individual, such as reduced survival, growth, or reproductive capacity. If detonations occurred close together (within a few seconds), there could be the potential for masking to occur but this would likely happen at farther distances from the source where individual detonations might sound more continuous. Training activities involving explosions are generally dispersed in space and time. Consequently, repeated exposure of individual fishes to sound and energy from explosions in air or near the water's surface over the course of a day or multiple days is not likely and most behavioral effects are expected to be short-term (seconds or minutes) and localized. Exposure to multiple detonations over the course of a day would most likely lead to an alteration of natural behavior or the avoidance of that specific area. In addition, physiological and behavioral reactions would be expected to be brief (seconds to minutes) and infrequent based on the low probability of co-occurrence between training activities and these species. Although individuals may be impacted, long-term consequences for populations would not be expected.

Recent data reveal that several ESA-listed populations of salmonids are not known to migrate as far north as the TMAA; or, if they are present off the coast of Alaska, are not anticipated to occur in the

offshore portions of the Action Area where explosive training activities predominantly occur. These populations include the Puget Sound, Snake River Fall-run, California Coastal, Sacramento River Winter-run, and Central Valley Spring-run ESU of Chinook; the Southern Oregon/Northern California Coast and Central California Coast ESU of coho salmon; and the Northern California, California Central Valley, Central California Coast, South-Central California Coast, and Southern California DPS of steelhead. The potential overlap of these ESA-listed populations with training activities that involve the use of explosives would be so unlikely as to be discountable, and they are not considered further in this analysis. In addition, the Southern DPS of green sturgeon (not previously analyzed), although rare, has the potential to occur in the TMAA. However, should green sturgeon occur within the TMAA, due to their preferred habitat associations, they would be limited to occupying demersal habitats within coastal areas on the shelf rather than in the open ocean. As a result, green sturgeon would not occur beyond the Continental Shelf and Slope Mitigation Area into areas where explosives are used and therefore impacts would not be anticipated.

Other ESA-listed populations of salmonids are known to migrate north to mature in the GOA and may occur in the TMAA. These populations include the Upper Columbia River Spring-run, Lower Columbia River, Snake River Spring/Summer-run, and Upper Willamette River ESU of Chinook; the Lower Columbia River and Oregon Coast ESU of coho salmon; the Hood Canal Summer-run and Columbia River ESU of chum salmon; the Snake River and Ozette Lake ESU of sockeye salmon; and the Puget Sound, Upper Columbia River, Middle Columbia River, Lower Columbia River, Snake River Basin, and Upper Willamette River DPS of steelhead (see Section 3.6.2, Affected Environment, for details). Recent data show that Chinook and likely coho populations (due to similarities between species) prefer on-shelf habitats and occur much less frequently beyond the 4,000 m isobath compared to other species. Although the possibility exists that individuals from either species could occur in open-basin habitats beyond this isobath (particularly for Chinook), the Continental Shelf and Slope Mitigation Area would greatly minimize potential impacts from explosions. Impacts, if any, would only be anticipated to occur beyond the 4,000 m isopleth, outside of the Mitigation Area. For the remaining ESA populations of chum, sockeye, and steelhead, as discussed in Table 3.6-2, juvenile salmonids predominantly occur in coastal waters on the continental shelf and along the slope with the exception of juvenile steelhead, which could occur in portions of the TMAA farther offshore. Immature and maturing adult salmonids may occur throughout the TMAA (both near and offshore) with seasonal and interannual variability depending on the species and population of interest. Fish from each of these populations could only be exposed to explosive activities during the time they are present in the TMAA and during the same 21 consecutive days in which the Proposed Action would occur. Generally, surface-oriented fishes and those that occur in the top tens of meters of the water column, such as some ESA-listed salmonids, have a higher potential of being exposed to and affected by detonations at or above the water's surface.

As discussed previously in Section 3.6.2.1.3 (Hearing and Vocalization), all ESA-listed fish species that occur in the TMAA are capable of detecting sound produced by explosives. Impacts on ESA-listed fishes, if they occur, would be similar to impacts on fishes in general. Due to the short-term, infrequent and localized nature of these activities, ESA-listed fishes are unlikely to be exposed multiple times within a short period. In addition, physiological and behavioral reactions would be expected to be brief (seconds to minutes) and infrequent based on the low probability of co-occurrence between training activities and these species. Although individuals may be impacted, long-term consequences for populations would not be expected.

Although ESA-listed salmonids and the green sturgeon have designated critical habitat, none of the designated critical habitat occurs within the TMAA; therefore, critical habitat for these species would not be impacted.

As described above, there is new information that applies to the analysis of impacts of explosives on fishes. Though the types of activities and level of events in the Proposed Action are the same as in the previous documents (Alternative 1 in both the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS), there have been changes in the platforms and systems used as part of those activities. However, this new information does not substantively change the affected environment, which forms the environmental baseline of the analysis in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. Additionally, no new Navy training activities are being proposed in this SEIS/OEIS that would affect fishes in the TMAA. Therefore, conclusions for fishes made for Alternative 1 analyzed in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS remain unchanged in this SEIS/OEIS. For a summary of effects of the action alternative on fishes under both the NEPA and Executive Order (EO) 12114, please refer to Table 3.6-11 in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS.

Pursuant to the ESA, the use of explosives during training activities, as described under Alternative 1, may affect ESA-listed salmonids. The use of explosives during training activities would have no effect on green sturgeon. The Navy has consulted with NMFS as required by section 7(a)(2) of the ESA.

3.6.4 Summary of Stressor Assessment (Combined Impacts of All Stressors) on Fishes

As described above, there is new information on fish stock assessment reports, tagging studies, and fish hearing since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS was prepared. However, this new information does not significantly change the affected environment, which forms the environmental baseline of the fish analysis in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS and 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS. Additionally, no new Navy training activities are being proposed in this SEIS/OEIS that would affect fishes in the GOA Study Area. Therefore, conclusions for impacts on fish species made for the stressors that were not re-analyzed in this SEIS/OEIS remain unchanged from the conclusions under Alternative 1 analyzed in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS, and training activities do not compromise productivity of fishes or impact their habitats. For a summary of effects due to other stressors not reanalyzed in this SEIS/OEIS for Alternative 1 on fishes under both NEPA and EO 12114, please refer to Table 3.6-11 in the 2011 GOA Final EIS/OEIS.

Essential Fish Habitat Determinations

According to 50 Code of Federal Regulations section 600.920(a), a supplemental consultation for EFH is required for renewals, reviews, or substantial revisions of actions if these actions may adversely affect EFH. On June 28, 2022, the Navy submitted an Essential Fish Habitat Assessment to NMFS Alaska Region, which analyzed the effects of the Proposed Action on designated EFH. The Navy concluded that the Proposed Action would have either a “no adverse effect” or a “may adversely affect” determination, but adverse effects would be minimal in scale, and range in duration from a temporary to permanent impact, depending on the stressor type and habitat affected. Based on this analysis, three stressors (explosives at or near the surface, military expended materials, and explosive byproduct contaminants) may adversely affect EFH in the GOA Study Area. Navy training in the GOA Study Area would have no effect on climate change.

On August 11, 2022, NMFS provided their letter concurring with the Navy’s findings and, thus, concluding consultation. Changes to the Proposed Action since the 2011 EFH consultation includes the removal of the following activities: Sinking Exercise (SINKEX), Portable Undersea Tracking Range on the

seafloor, Tracking Exercises with explosive sonobuoys, and underwater explosives. In the August 11, 2022 letter, NMFS agreed that “the removal of these training activities, as well as the addition of a Continental Shelf and Slope Mitigation Area, which prohibits the use of explosives from the sea surface up to 10,000 feet altitude during training over the entire continental shelf and slope out to the 4,000 meter depth contour of the TMAA, significantly avoids adverse effects to EFH.”

Endangered Species Act Determinations

As part of the SEIS/OEIS, the Navy consulted under section 7 of the ESA with NMFS for the ESA-listed fishes. New information, including distribution studies and coded wire tagging recovery data (e.g., Balsiger, 2021; Beamish & Riddell, 2020; Seitz & Courtney, 2021a; Seitz & Courtney, 2022) was reviewed and incorporated into this SEIS/OEIS. Navy training activities in the GOA Study Area are not being substantially modified in a manner that would affect ESA-listed fish, but the development of the Continental Shelf and Slope Mitigation Area was created to minimize the overlap of Navy explosives training with sensitive species such as salmonids.

Since the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS, NMFS has responded to petitions to list the Upper Klamath-Trinity River Chinook Salmon ESU (83 FR 8410) and Oregon Coast spring-run Chinook Salmon ESU (85 FR 20476) as threatened or endangered species under the ESA. NMFS determined that listing the Oregon Coast and Southern Oregon and Northern California Coastal spring-run Chinook salmon populations as threatened or endangered ESUs was not warranted (86 FR 45970). In addition, NMFS responded to a petition to list the Northern California summer-run steelhead as an endangered DPS under the ESA (85 FR 6527). Based on the best scientific and commercial data available, including the DPS configuration review report, NMFS determined that: (1) listing Northern California summer-run steelhead as an endangered DPS was not warranted; and (2) summer-run steelhead do not meet the criteria to be considered a separate DPS from winter-run steelhead (85 FR 6527).

The Proposed Action would not affect any future listed salmonids differently than those already evaluated in the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS or Biological Evaluation. Due to new information on ESA-listed salmonid occurrence and the presence of the southern DPS of green sturgeon, this SEIS/OEIS and Biological Assessment have expanded the number of potentially occurring ESA-listed fishes addressed from the 2016 GOA Final SEIS/OEIS.

Pursuant to the ESA, the Navy has determined that the continuation of the Navy’s activities in the GOA Study Area may affect ESA-listed Chinook, coho, chum, sockeye salmon, steelhead, and green sturgeon. Consultation with NMFS for ESA-listed fishes is ongoing. NMFS plans on issuing a Biological Opinion in the fall of 2022.

REFERENCES

- Abdul-Aziz, O. I., N. J. Mantua, and K. W. Myers. (2011). Potential climate change impacts on thermal habitats of Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.) in the North Pacific Ocean and adjacent seas. *The Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 68, 1660–1680. DOI:10.1139/F2011-079
- Alaska Fisheries Science Center. (2019). *2020 Observer Sampling Manual*. Seattle, WA: Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Fisheries Monitoring and Analysis Division.
- Alaska Ocean Acidification Network. (2019). *Ocean Acidification: An Annual Update on the State of Ocean Acidification Science in Alaska, 2019 Update*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Ocean Acidification Network.
- Alves, D., M. C. P. Amorim, and P. J. Fonseca. (2016). Boat noise reduces acoustic active space in the lusitanian toadfish *Halobatrachus didactylus*. *Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics*, 27, 010033. DOI:10.1121/2.0000325
- Amorim, M. C. P., M. Vieira, G. Meireles, S. C. Novais, M. F. L. Lemos, T. Modesto, D. Alves, A. Zuazu, A. F. Lopes, A. B. Matos, and P. J. Fonseca. (2022). Boat noise impacts Lusitanian toadfish breeding males and reproductive outcome. *Science of the Total Environment*, 830. DOI:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.154735
- Anderson, P. J. and J. F. Piatt. (1999). Community reorganization in the Gulf of Alaska following ocean climate regime shift. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 189, 117–123.
- Astrup, J. (1999). Ultrasound detection in fish—A parallel to the sonar-mediated detection of bats by ultrasound-sensitive insects? *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A*, 124, 19–27.
- Azumaya, T. and S. Urawa. (2019). *Long-term Shifts of Chum Salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*) Distribution in the North Pacific and the Arctic Ocean in Summer 1982–2017* (Technical Report No. 15). Vancouver, Canada: North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission.
- Baker, M. R., W. Palsson, M. Zimmerman, and C. N. Rooper. (2019). Model of trawlable area using benthic terrain and oceanographic variables—Informing survey design and habitat maps in the Gulf of Alaska. *Fisheries and Oceanography*, 00, 1–29. DOI:10.1111/fog.12442
- Balsiger, J. W. (2019). *2018 Annual Report for the Alaska Groundfish Fisheries Chinook Salmon Incidental Catch and Endangered Species Act Consultation*. Juneau, AK: National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Region.
- Balsiger, J. W. (2021). *2020 Annual Report for the Alaska Groundfish Fisheries Chinook Salmon Coded Wire Tag and Recovery Data for Endangered Species Act Consultation*. Juneau, AK: National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Barnhart, R. A. (1991). Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). In J. Stolz & J. Schnell (Eds.), *Trout*. Harrisburg, PA: Stackpole Books.
- Beacham, T. D., R. J. Beamish, J. R. Candy, and S. Tucker. (2014). Stock-specific size of juvenile sockeye salmon in British Columbia waters and the Gulf of Alaska. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 143(4), 867–888.
- Beamish, R. J., E. V. Farley, Jr., J. Irvine, M. Kaeriyama, S. Kang, V. I. Karpenko, T. Nagasawa, and S. Urawa. (2007a). *Second International Workshop on Factors Affecting Production of Juvenile Salmon: Survival Strategy of Asian and North American Juvenile Salmon in the Ocean*. Vancouver, Canada: North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission.

- Beamish, R. J. and B. E. Riddell. (2020, October 14, 2020). *Gulf of Alaska Expeditions, 2019 and 2020*. Presented at the Pices. Qingdao, China.
- Beamish, R. J., M. Trudel, and R. Sweeting. (2007b). *Canadian Coastal and High Seas Juvenile Pacific Salmon Studies* (Technical Report No. 7). Vancouver, Canada: North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission.
- Bellinger, M. R., M. A. Banks, S. J. Bates, E. D. Crandall, J. C. Garza, G. Sylvia, and P. W. Lawson. (2015). Geo-referenced, abundance calibrated ocean distribution of chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) stocks across the West Coast of North America. *PLoS ONE*, 10(7).
- Bishop, M. A. and J. H. Eiler. (2018). Migration patterns of post-spawning Pacific herring in a subarctic sound. *Deep-Sea Research Part II*, 147, 108–115.
- Booman, C., H. Dalen, H. Heivestad, A. Levesen, T. van der Meeren, and K. Toklum. (1996). (Seismic-fish) Effekter av luftkanonskyting pa egg, larver og ynell. *Havforskningsinstituttet*, 3, 1–88.
- Bracciali, C., D. Campobello, C. Giacoma, and G. Sara. (2012). Effects of nautical traffic and noise on foraging patterns of Mediterranean damselfish (*Chromis chromis*). *PLoS ONE*, 7(7), e40582. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0040582
- Breitzler, L., I. H. Lau, P. J. Fonseca, and R. O. Vasconcelos. (2020). Noise-induced hearing loss in zebrafish: Investigating structural and functional inner ear damage and recovery. *Hearing Research*, 391. DOI:10.1016/j.heares.2020.107952
- Brodeur, R. D. and E. A. Daly. (2019). *Changing Ocean Conditions and Some Consequences for Juvenile Salmon Feeding in Coastal Waters* (Technical Report No. 15). Vancouver, Canada: North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission.
- Brodeur, R. D., K. W. Myers, and J. H. Helle. (2003). Research conducted by the United States on the early ocean life history of pacific salmon. *North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission Bulletin*, 3, 89–132.
- Brown, N. A. W., W. D. Halliday, S. Balshine, and F. Juanes. (2021). Low-amplitude noise elicits the Lombard effect in plainfin midshipman mating vocalizations in the wild. *Animal Behaviour*, 181, 29–39. DOI:10.1016/j.anbehav.2021.08.025
- Bruce, B., R. Bradford, S. Foster, K. Lee, M. Lansdell, S. Cooper, and R. Przeslawski. (2018). Quantifying fish behaviour and commercial catch rates in relation to a marine seismic survey. *Marine Environmental Research*, 140, 18–30. DOI:10.1016/j.marenvres.2018.05.005
- Bruintjes, R., J. Purser, K. A. Everley, S. Mangan, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. (2016). Rapid recovery following short-term acoustic disturbance in two fish species. *Royal Society - Open Science*, 3(1), 150686. DOI:10.1098/rsos.150686
- Buerkle, U. (1968). Relation of pure tone thresholds to background noise level in the Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 25, 1155–1160.
- Buerkle, U. (1969). Auditory masking and the critical band in Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 26, 1113–1119.
- Buran, B. N., X. Deng, and A. N. Popper. (2005). Structural variation in the inner ears of four deep-sea elopomorph fishes. *Journal of Morphology*, 265, 215–225.

- Burgner, R. L., J. T. Light, L. Margolis, T. Okazaki, A. Tautz, and S. Ito. (1992). *Distribution and origins of steelhead trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) in offshore waters of the North Pacific Ocean* (Bulletin Number 51). Vancouver, Canada: International North Pacific Fisheries Commission.
- Busby, P. J., T. C. Wainwright, G. J. Bryant, L. J. Lienheimer, R. S. Waples, F. W. Waknitz, and I. V. Lagomarsino. (1996). *Status Review of West Coast Steelhead from Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California* (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-27). Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center, Coastal Zone and Estuarine Studies Division.
- Bussmann, K. (2020). Sound production in male and female corkwing wrasses and its relation to visual behaviour. *Bioacoustics*. DOI:10.1080/09524622.2020.1838324
- Butler, J. M. and K. P. Maruska. (2020a). Noise during mouthbrooding impairs maternal care behaviors and juvenile development and alters brain transcriptomes in the African cichlid fish *Astatotilapia burtoni*. *Genes, Brain and Behavior*, 20(3). DOI:10.1111/gbb.12692
- Butler, J. M. and K. P. Maruska. (2020b). Underwater noise impairs social communication during aggressive and reproductive encounters. *Animal Behaviour*, 164, 9–23. DOI:10.1016/j.anbehav.2020.03.013
- Byron, C. J. and B. J. Burke. (2014). Salmon ocean migration models suggest a variety of population-specific strategies. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 24, 737–756.
- Casper, B., P. Lobel, and H. Yan. (2003). The hearing sensitivity of the little skate, *Raja erinacea*: A comparison of two methods. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 68, 371–379.
- Casper, B. and D. Mann. (2006). Evoked potential audiograms of the nurse shark (*Ginglymostoma cirratum*) and the yellow stingray (*Urobatis haje*). *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 76(1), 101–108. DOI:10.1007/s10641-006-9012-9
- Casper, B. M., M. B. Halvorsen, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popper. (2017). Onset of barotrauma injuries related to number of pile driving strike exposures in hybrid striped bass. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 141(6), 4380. DOI:10.1121/1.4984976
- Casper, B. M., M. B. Halvorsen, F. Matthews, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popper. (2013a). Recovery of barotrauma injuries resulting from exposure to pile driving sound in two sizes of hybrid striped bass. *PLoS ONE*, 8(9), e73844. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0073844
- Casper, B. M., M. B. Halvorsen, and A. N. Popper. (2012a). Are Sharks Even Bothered by a Noisy Environment? In A. N. Popper & A. D. Hawkins (Eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II* (Vol. 730). New York, NY: Springer.
- Casper, B. M. and D. A. Mann. (2009). Field hearing measurements of the Atlantic sharpnose shark, *Rhizoprionodon terraenovae*. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 75(10), 2768–2776. DOI:10.1111/j.1095-8649.2009.02477
- Casper, B. M., A. N. Popper, F. Matthews, T. J. Carlson, and M. B. Halvorsen. (2012b). Recovery of barotrauma injuries in Chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* from exposure to pile driving sound. *PLoS ONE*, 7(6), e39593. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0039593
- Casper, B. M., M. E. Smith, M. B. Halvorsen, H. Sun, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popper. (2013b). Effects of exposure to pile driving sounds on fish inner ear tissues. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A*, 166(2), 352–360. DOI:10.1016/j.cbpa.2013.07.008

- Ceraulo, M., M. P. Sal Moyano, F. J. Hidalgo, M. C. Bazterrica, S. Mazzola, M. A. Gavio, and G. Buscaino. (2021). Boat Noise and Black Drum Vocalizations in Mar Chiquita Coastal Lagoon (Argentina). *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering*, 9(1), 44. DOI:10.3390/jmse9010044
- Chapin III, F. S., S. F. Trainor, P. Cochran, H. Huntington, C. Markon, M. McCammon, A. D. McGuire, and M. Serreze. (2014). Ch. 22: Alaska. In J. M. Melillo, Terese (T.C.) Richmond, & G. W. Yohe (Eds.), *Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment*. Washington, DC: U.S. Global Change Research Program.
- Chapman, C. J. and A. D. Hawkins. (1973). Field study of hearing in cod, *Gadus morhua* L. *Journal of Comparative Physiology*, 85(2), 147–167. DOI:10.1007/bf00696473
- Chapman, C. J. and O. Sand. (1974). Field studies of hearing in two species of flatfish *Pleuronectes platessa* (L.) and *Limanda limanda* (L.) (family Pleuronectidae). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A*, 47, 371–385.
- Chapuis, L., S. P. Collin, K. E. Yopak, R. D. McCauley, R. M. Kempster, L. A. Ryan, C. Schmidt, C. C. Kerr, E. Gennari, C. A. Egeberg, and N. S. Hart. (2019). The effect of underwater sounds on shark behaviour. *Sci Rep*, 9(1), 6924. DOI:10.1038/s41598-019-43078-w
- Clark, R., A. Ott, M. Rabe, D. Vincent-Lang, and D. Woodby. (2010). *The Effects of a Changing Climate on Key Habitats in Alaska*. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.
- Codarin, A., L. E. Wysocki, F. Ladich, and M. Picciulin. (2009). Effects of ambient and boat noise on hearing and communication in three fish species living in a marine protected area (Miramare, Italy). *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 58(12), 1880–1887. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2009.07.011
- Colleye, O., L. Kever, D. Lecchini, L. Berten, and E. Parmentier. (2016). Auditory evoked potential audiograms in post-settlement stage individuals of coral reef fishes. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 483, 1–9. DOI:10.1016/j.jembe.2016.05.007
- Colway, C. and D. E. Stevenson. (2007). Confirmed records of two green sturgeon from the Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska. *Northwestern Naturalist*, 88, 188–192.
- Coombs, S. and J. C. Montgomery. (1999). The Enigmatic Lateral Line System. In R. R. Fay & A. N. Popper (Eds.), *Comparative Hearing: Fish and Amphibians* (pp. 319–362). New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.
- Cox, B. S., A. M. Dux, M. C. Quist, and C. S. Guy. (2012). Use of a seismic air gun to reduce survival of nonnative lake trout embryos: A tool for conservation? *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 32(2), 292–298. DOI:10.1080/02755947.2012.675960
- Crozier, L. and J. Siegel. (2018). *Impacts of Climate Change on Salmon of the Pacific Northwest: A review of the scientific literature published in 2017*. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center, Fish Ecology Division.
- Currie, H. A. L., P. R. White, T. G. Leighton, and P. S. Kemp. (2020). Group behavior and tolerance of Eurasian minnow (*Phoxinus phoxinus*) in response to tones of differing pulse repetition rate. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 147(3). DOI:10.1121/10.0000910
- Dahl, P. H., A. Keith Jenkins, B. Casper, S. E. Kotecki, V. Bowman, C. Boerger, D. R. Dall'Osto, M. A. Babina, and A. N. Popper. (2020). Physical effects of sound exposure from underwater explosions on Pacific sardines (*Sardinops sagax*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 147(4). DOI:10.1121/10.0001064

- Daly, E. A., J. H. Moss, E. Fergusson, and R. D. Brodeur. (2019a). Potential for resource competition between juvenile groundfishes and salmon in the eastern Gulf of Alaska. *Deep-Sea Research Part II*, 165, 150–162.
- Daly, E. A., J. H. Moss, E. Fergusson, and C. Debenham. (2019b). Feeding ecology of salmon in eastern and central Gulf of Alaska. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 165, 329–339.
- Daly, E. A., J. A. Scheurer, R. D. Brodeur, L. A. Weitkamp, B. R. Beckman, and J. A. Miller. (2014). Juvenile Steelhead Distribution, Migration, Feeding, and Growth in the Columbia River Estuary, Plume, and Coastal Waters. *Marine and Coastal Fisheries: Dynamics, Management, and Ecosystem Science*, 6, 62–80.
- Davison, P. and R. G. Asch. (2011). Plastic ingestion by mesopelagic fishes in the North Pacific Subtropical Gyre. *Marine Ecological Progress Series*, 432, 173–180.
- de Jong, K., T. N. Forland, M. C. P. Amorim, G. Rieucan, H. Slabbekoorn, and L. D. Siple. (2020). Predicting the effects of anthropogenic noise on fish reproduction. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*. DOI:10.1007/s11160-020-09598-9
- De Robertis, A. and N. O. Handegard. (2013). Fish avoidance of research vessels and the efficacy of noise-reduced vessels: A review. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 70(1), 34–45. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fss155
- Debusschere, E., B. De Coensel, A. Bajek, D. Botteldooren, K. Hostens, J. Vanaverbeke, S. Vandendriessche, K. Van Ginderdeuren, M. Vincx, and S. Degraer. (2014). *In situ* mortality experiments with juvenile sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in relation to impulsive sound levels caused by pile driving of windmill foundations. *PLoS ONE*, 9(10), e109280. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0109280
- Deng, X., H. J. Wagner, and A. N. Popper. (2011). The inner ear and its coupling to the swim bladder in the deep-sea fish *Antimora rostrata* (Teleostei: Moridae). *Deep Sea Research Part 1, Oceanographic Research Papers*, 58(1), 27–37. DOI:10.1016/j.dsr.2010.11.001
- Deng, X., H. J. Wagner, and A. N. Popper. (2013). Interspecific variations of inner ear structure in the deep-sea fish family Melamphidae. *The Anatomical Record*, 296(7), 1064–1082. DOI:10.1002/ar.22703
- Doksaeter, L., O. R. Godo, N. O. Handegard, P. H. Kvadsheim, F. P. A. Lam, C. Donovan, and P. J. O. Miller. (2009). Behavioral responses of herring (*Clupea harengus*) to 1–2 and 6–7 kHz sonar signals and killer whale feeding sounds. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 125(1), 554–564.
- Doksaeter, L., N. O. Handegard, O. R. Godo, P. H. Kvadsheim, and N. Nordlund. (2012). Behavior of captive herring exposed to naval sonar transmissions (1.0–1.6 kHz) throughout a yearly cycle. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 131(2), 1632–1642. DOI:10.1121/1.3675944
- Dorn, M. W., A. L. Deary, B. E. Fissel, D. T. Jones, N. E. Lauffenburger, W. A. Palsson, L. A. Rogers, S. K. Shotwell, K. A. Spalinger, and S. G. Zador. (2019). *Chapter 1: Assessment of the Walleye Pollock Stock in the Gulf of Alaska*. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.
- Duarte, C. M., L. Chapuis, S. P. Collin, D. P. Costa, R. P. Devassy, V. M. Eguiluz, C. Erbe, T. A. C. Gordon, B. S. Halpern, H. R. Harding, M. N. Havlik, M. Meekan, N. D. Merchant, J. L. Miksis-Olds, M. Parsons, M. Predragovic, A. N. Radford, C. A. Radford, S. D. Simpson, H. Slabbekoorn, E. Staaterman, I. C.

- V. Opzeeland, J. Winderen, X. Zhang, and F. Juanes. (2021). The soundscape of the Anthropocene ocean. *Science*, 5(371). DOI:10.1126/science.aba4658
- Dunagan, C. (2019). *Salmon expedition reports unexpected findings*. Retrieved from <https://www.kitsapsun.com/story/news/2019/03/22/salmon-expedition-reports-unexpected-findings/3253460002/>.
- Echave, K., M. Eagleton, E. Farley, and J. Orsi. (2012). *A refined description of essential fish habitat for Pacific salmon within the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone in Alaska*. U.S. Department of Commerce. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-236: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.
- Edds-Walton, P. L. and J. J. Finneran. (2006). *Evaluation of Evidence for Altered Behavior and Auditory Deficits in Fishes Due to Human-Generated Noise Sources*. San Diego, CA: SPAWAR Systems Center.
- Engås, A., O. A. Misund, A. V. Soldal, B. Horvei, and A. Solstad. (1995). Reactions of penned herring and cod to playback of original, frequency-filtered and time-smoothed vessel sound. *Fisheries Research*, 22(3), 243–254.
- Enger, P. S. (1981). *Frequency Discrimination in Teleosts—Central or Peripheral?* New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.
- Environmental Protection Information Center, Center for Biological Diversity, and WaterKeepers Northern California. (2001). *Petition to list the North American Green Sturgeon (Acipenser medirostris) as an endangered or threatened species under the Endangered Species Act* (Submitted to the National Marine Fisheries Service on June 6, 2001). Arcata, CA: Environmental Protection Information Center.
- Erickson, D. L. and J. E. Hightower. (2007). Oceanic distribution and behavior of green sturgeon. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 56, 197–211.
- Eschmeyer, W. N. and J. D. Fong. (2016). *Species by Family/Subfamily in the Catalog of Fishes*. San Francisco, CA: California Academy of Sciences.
- Fakan, E. P. and M. I. McCormick. (2019). Boat noise affects the early life history of two damselfishes. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 141, 493–500. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2019.02.054
- Faulkner, S. G., W. M. Tonn, M. Welz, and D. R. Schmitt. (2006). Effects of explosives on incubating lake trout eggs in the Canadian Arctic. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 26(4), 833–842. DOI:10.1577/m05-132.1
- Faulkner, S. G., M. Welz, W. M. Tonn, and D. R. Schmitt. (2008). Effects of simulated blasting on mortality of rainbow trout eggs. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 137(1), 1–12. DOI:10.1577/t07-035.1
- Faunce, C., J. Cahalan, J. Gasper, T. A'mar, S. Lowe, F. Wallace, and R. Webster. (2014). *Deployment Performance Review of the 2013 North Pacific Groundfish and Halibut Observer Program*. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.
- Faunce, C. H. (2015). *Evolution of observer methods to obtain genetic material from Chinook salmon bycatch in the Alaska pollock fishery* (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-288). Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.

- Fautin, D., P. Dalton, L. S. Incze, J. Leong, C. Pautzke, A. Rosenberg, P. Sandifer, G. Sedberry, J. W. Tunnell, I. Abbott, R. E. Brainard, M. Brodeur, L. E. Eldredge, M. Feldman, F. Moretzsohn, P. S. Vroom, M. Wainstein, and N. Wolff. (2010). An overview of marine biodiversity in United States waters. *PLoS ONE*, 5(8), e11914. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0011914
- Fergusson, E. A., A. Gray, and J. Murphy. (2019). *Trophic Relationships between Juvenile Salmon during a 22-year Time Series of Climate Variability in Southeast Alaska* (Technical Report No. 15). Vancouver, Canada: North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission.
- Ferrari, M. C. O., M. I. McCormick, M. G. Meekan, S. D. Simpson, S. L. Nedelec, and D. P. Chivers. (2018). School is out on noisy reefs: The effect of boat noise on predator learning and survival of juvenile coral reef fishes. *Proceedings B: Biological Sciences*, 285(1871). DOI:10.1098/rspb.2018.0033
- Fewtrell, J. L. and R. D. McCauley. (2012). Impact of air gun noise on the behaviour of marine fish and squid. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 64(5), 984–993. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2012.02.009
- Fisher, J. P. and W. G. Pearcy. (1995). Distribution, migration, and growth of juvenile chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, off Oregon and Washington. *Fishery Bulletin*, 93, 274–289.
- Fitch, J. E. and P. H. Young. (1948). *Use and Effect of Explosives in California Coastal Waters*. Sacramento, CA: California Division Fish and Game.
- Freedman, A. and L. Tierney. (2019, September 21). *Marine heat wave dubbed ‘Blob’ resurges in Pacific; mass deaths of sea life feared*. Retrieved September 1, 2020, from <https://www.bostonglobe.com/news/nation/2019/09/21/marine-heat-wave-dubbed-blob-resurges-pacific-mass-deaths-sea-life-feared/qvwDuE7YNOKkMW4qWmYsFM/story.html>.
- Gaspin, J. B. (1975). *Experimental Investigations of the Effects of Underwater Explosions on Swimbladder Fish, I: 1973 Chesapeake Bay Tests*. Silver Spring, MD: Naval Surface Weapons Center, White Oak Laboratory.
- Gaspin, J. B., G. B. Peters, and M. L. Wisely. (1976). *Experimental Investigations of the Effects of Underwater Explosions on Swimbladder Fish*. Silver Spring, MD: Naval Ordnance Lab.
- Gendron, G., R. Tremblay, A. Jolivet, F. Olivier, L. Chauvaud, G. Winkler, and C. Audet. (2020). Anthropogenic boat noise reduces feeding success in winter flounder larvae (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*). *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 103, 1079–1090. DOI:10.1007/s10641-020-01005-3
- Gisclair, B. R. (2019). *By Cod! Climate Change is Crushing an Alaska Fishery*. Retrieved from <https://oceanconservancy.org/blog/2019/12/19/cod-climate-change-crushing-alaska-fishery/>.
- Gitschlag, G. R., M. J. Schirripa, and J. E. Powers. (2000). *Estimation of Fisheries Impacts Due to Underwater Explosives Used to Sever and Salvage Oil and Gas Platforms in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico: Final Report*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region.
- Goertner, J. F. (1978). *Dynamical Model for Explosion Injury to Fish*. Dalgren, VA: U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Surface Weapons Center.
- Goertner, J. F., M. L. Wiley, G. A. Young, and W. W. McDonald. (1994). *Effects of Underwater Explosions on Fish Without Swimbladders*. Silver Spring, MD: Naval Surface Warfare Center.
- Goetz, S., M. B. Santos, J. Vingada, D. C. Costas, A. G. Villanueva, and G. J. Pierce. (2015). Do pingers cause stress in fish? An experimental tank study with European sardine, *Sardina pilchardus*

- (Walbaum, 1792) (Actinopterygii, Clupeidae), exposed to a 70 kHz dolphin pinger. *Hydrobiologia*, 749(1), 83–96. DOI:10.1007/s10750-014-2147-3
- Govoni, J. J., L. R. Settle, and M. A. West. (2003). Trauma to juvenile pinfish and spot inflicted by submarine detonations. *Journal of Aquatic Animal Health*, 15, 111–119.
- Govoni, J. J., M. A. West, L. R. Settle, R. T. Lynch, and M. D. Greene. (2008). Effects of Underwater Explosions on Larval Fish: Implications for a Coastal Engineering Project. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 2, 228–233. DOI:10.2112/05-0518.1
- Guh, Y. J., Y. C. Tseng, and Y. T. Shao. (2021). To cope with a changing aquatic soundscape: Neuroendocrine and antioxidant responses to chronic noise stress in fish. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 314, 113918. DOI:10.1016/j.ygcen.2021.113918
- Guthrie III, C. M., H. T. Nguyen, M. Marsh, and J. R. Guyon. (2019). *Genetic stock composition analysis of Chinook salmon bycatch samples from the 2017 Gulf of Alaska trawl fisheries* (NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-390). Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.
- Guthrie III, C. M., H. T. Nguyen, M. Marsh, and J. R. Guyon. (2020). *Genetic Stock Composition Analysis of Chinook Salmon Bycatch Samples from the 2018 Gulf of Alaska Trawl Fisheries* (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-405). Juneau, AK: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.
- Guthrie III, C. M., H. T. Nguyen, A. E. Thomson, and J. R. Guyon. (2017). *Genetic Stock Composition Analysis of Chinook Salmon Bycatch Samples from the 2015 Gulf of Alaska Trawl Fisheries*. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.
- Halvorsen, M. B., B. M. Casper, F. Matthews, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popper. (2012a). Effects of exposure to pile-driving sounds on the lake sturgeon, Nile tilapia and hogchoker. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 279(1748), 4705–4714. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2012.1544
- Halvorsen, M. B., B. M. Casper, C. M. Woodley, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popper. (2011). *Hydroacoustic Impacts on Fish from Pile Installation* (Research Results Digest). Washington, DC: National Cooperative Highway Research Program, Transportation Research Board, National Academy of Sciences.
- Halvorsen, M. B., B. M. Casper, C. M. Woodley, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popper. (2012b). Threshold for onset of injury in Chinook salmon from exposure to impulsive pile driving sounds. *PLoS ONE*, 7(6), e38968. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0038968
- Halvorsen, M. B., D. G. Zeddies, D. Chicoine, and A. N. Popper. (2013). Effects of low-frequency naval sonar exposure on three species of fish. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 134(2), EL205–210. DOI:10.1121/1.4812818
- Halvorsen, M. B., D. G. Zeddies, W. T. Ellison, D. R. Chicoine, and A. N. Popper. (2012c). Effects of mid-frequency active sonar on hearing in fish. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 131(1), 599–607.
- Hamilton Jr., A. N. (2000). *Gear impacts on essential fish habitat in the Southeastern Region. Unpublished Report*. Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

- Handegard, N. O., K. Michalsen, and D. Tjøstheim. (2003). Avoidance behaviour in cod (*Gadus morhua*) to a bottom-trawling vessel. *Aquatic Living Resources*, 16(3), 265–270.
- Handegard, N. O., A. D. Robertis, G. Rieucou, K. Boswell, G. J. Macaulay, and J. M. Jech. (2015). The reaction of a captive herring school to playbacks of a noise-reduced and a conventional research vessel. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 72(4), 491–499. DOI:10.1139/cjfas-2014-0257
- Hartt, A. C. and M. B. Dell. (1986). *Early Oceanic Migrations and Growth of Juvenile Pacific Salmon and Steelhead Trout*. Vancouver, Canada: International North Pacific Fisheries Commission.
- Hastings, M., A. Popper, J. Finneran, and P. Lanford. (1996). Effects of low-frequency underwater sound on hair cells of the inner ear and lateral line of the teleost fish *Astronotus ocellatus*. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 99(3), 1759–1766.
- Hastings, M. C. (1991, November 7, 1991). *Effects of underwater sound on bony fishes*. Presented at the 122nd Meeting of the Acoustical Society of America. Houston, TX.
- Hastings, M. C. (1995). *Physical effects of noise on fishes*. Presented at the 1995 International Congress on Noise Control Engineering. Newport Beach, CA.
- Hastings, M. C. and A. N. Popper. (2005). *Effects of Sound on Fish* (Final Report #CA05-0537). Sacramento, CA: California Department of Transportation.
- Hawkins, A. D. and A. D. F. Johnstone. (1978). The hearing of the Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 13, 655–673.
- Hawkins, A. D., A. E. Pembroke, and A. N. Popper. (2015). Information gaps in understanding the effects of noise on fishes and invertebrates. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 25, 39–64. DOI:10.1007/s11160-014-9369-3
- Hawkins, A. D. and A. N. Popper. (2020). Sound detection by Atlantic cod: An overview. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 148(5), 3027. DOI:10.1121/10.0002363
- Hawkins, A. D., L. Roberts, and S. Cheesman. (2014). Responses of free-living coastal pelagic fish to impulsive sounds. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 135(5), 3101–3116. DOI:10.1121/1.4870697
- Hayes, S. A., M. H. Bond, B. K. Wells, C. V. Hanson, A. W. Jones, and R. B. MacFarlane. (2011). *Using archival tags to infer habitat use of Central California steelhead and coho salmon*. Presented at the American Fisheries Symposium 76.
- Heironimus, L. B., M. T. Sturza, and S. S. M. (2022). *Tagging Green Sturgeon with Acoustic Transmitters for Evaluation of Habitat Use Along the Washington Coast*. Seattle, WA: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.
- Higgs, D. M. (2005). Auditory cues as ecological signals for marine fishes. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 287, 278–281.
- Higgs, D. M. and S. R. Humphrey. (2019). Passive acoustic monitoring shows no effect of anthropogenic noise on acoustic communication in the invasive round goby (*Neogobius melanostomus*). *Freshwater Biology*, 65(1), 66–74. DOI:10.1111/fwb.13392
- Higgs, D. M. and C. A. Radford. (2013). The contribution of the lateral line to 'hearing' in fish. *The Journal of Experimental Biology*, 216(Pt 8), 1484–1490. DOI:10.1242/jeb.078816

- Hinckley, S., W. T. Stockhausen, K. O. Coyle, B. J. Laurel, G. A. Gibson, C. Parada, A. J. Hermann, M. J. Doyle, T. P. Hurst, A. E. Punt, and C. Ladd. (2019). Connectivity between spawning and nursery areas for Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*) in the Gulf of Alaska. *Deep Sea Research Part II*, 165, 113–126.
- Holt, D. E. and C. E. Johnston. (2014). Evidence of the Lombard effect in fishes. *Behavioral Ecology*, 25(4), 819–826. DOI:10.1093/beheco/aru028
- Hubbs, C. and A. Rehnitz. (1952). Report on experiments designed to determine effects of underwater explosions on fish life. *California Fish and Game*, 38, 333–366.
- Hubert, J., J. A. Campbell, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2020a). Effects of seismic airgun playbacks on swimming patterns and behavioural states of Atlantic cod in a net pen. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 160. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2020.111680
- Hubert, J., Y. Y. Neo, H. V. Winter, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2020b). The role of ambient sound levels, signal-to-noise ratio, and stimulus pulse rate on behavioural disturbance of seabass in a net pen. *Behavioural Processes*, 170. DOI:10.1016/j.beproc.2019.103992
- Huff, D. D., C. Hunt, and A. Balla-Holden (2020). Personal communication via email between David D. Huff, Christopher Hunt, and Andrea Balla-Holden (U.S. Department of the Navy) regarding green sturgeon in the Gulf of Alaska.
- Huff, D. D., S. T. Lindley, B. K. Wells, and F. Chai. (2012). Green sturgeon distribution in the Pacific Ocean estimated from modeled oceanographic features and migration behavior. *PLoS ONE*, 7(9), e45852.
- Hunt, B. (2019). *Mega-swarm of Northern sea nettles (Chrysaora melanaster) in the Gulf of Alaska, Winter 2019*. Portland, OR: International Year of the Salmon Workshop.
- Iafrate, J. D., S. L. Watwood, E. A. Reyier, D. M. Scheidt, G. A. Dossot, and S. E. Crocker. (2016). Effects of pile driving on the residency and movement of tagged reef fish. *PLoS ONE*, 11(11), e0163638. DOI:10.14286/2016_IAFRATE_PLOSONE
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. (2013). *Climate Change 2013 The Physical Science Basis*. Geneva, Switzerland: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. (2014). *Climate Change 2014 Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability*. Geneva, Switzerland: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.
- Irvine, J. R. and M. Fukuwaka. (2011). Pacific salmon abundance trends and climate change. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 68, 1122–1130.
- Ivanova, S. V., S. T. Kessel, M. Espinoza, M. F. McLean, C. O'Neill, J. Landry, N. E. Hussey, R. Williams, S. Vagle, and A. T. Fisk. (2020). Shipping alters the movement and behavior of Arctic cod (*Boreogadus saida*), a keystone fish in Arctic marine ecosystems. *Ecological Applications*, 30(3). DOI:10.1002/eap.2050
- Jain-Schlaepfer, S., E. Fakan, J. L. Rummer, S. D. Simpson, and M. I. McCormick. (2018). Impact of motorboats on fish embryos depends on engine type. *Conservation Physiology*, 6(1), coy014. DOI:10.1093/conphys/coy014
- Jambeck, J. (2018). *Marine Plastics*. Retrieved from <https://ocean.si.edu/conservation/pollution/marine-plastics>.

- Jensen, J. O. T. (2003). *New Mechanical Shock Sensitivity Units in Support of Criteria for Protection of Salmonid Eggs from Blasting or Seismic Disturbance*. Nanaimo, Canada: Fisheries and Oceans Canada Science Branch Pacific Region, Pacific Biological Station.
- Jimenez, L. V., E. P. Fakan, and M. I. McCormick. (2020). Vessel noise affects routine swimming and escape response of a coral reef fish. *PLoS ONE*, 15(7). DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0235742
- Johnson, T. (2016). *Climate Change and Alaska Fisheries*. Fairbanks, AK: Sea Grant Alaska.
- Jorgensen, R., K. K. Olsen, I. B. Falk-Petersen, and P. Kanapthippilai. (2005). *Investigations of Potential Effects of Low Frequency Sonar Signals on Survival, Development and Behaviour of Fish Larvae and Juveniles*. Tromsø, Norway: University of Tromsø, The Norwegian College of Fishery Science.
- Kaeriyama, M., M. Nakamura, R. Edpalina, J. R. Bower, H. Yamaguchi, R. V. Walker, and K. W. Myers. (2004). Change in feeding ecology and trophic dynamics of Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.) in the central Gulf of Alaska in relation to climate events. *Fisheries and Oceanography*, 13(3), 197–207.
- Kane, A. S., J. Song, M. B. Halvorsen, D. L. Miller, J. D. Salierno, L. E. Wysocki, D. Zeddies, and A. N. Popper. (2010). Exposure of fish to high intensity sonar does not induce acute pathology. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 76(7), 1825–1840. DOI:10.1111/j.1095-8649.2010.02626
- Katugin, O. N., V. V. Kulik, M. A. Zuev, and S. Esenkulova. (2019). *Distribution patterns of squid in the upper epipelagic Gulf of Alaska in winter 2019*. Vladivostok, Russia: Pacific Branch of the Russian Federal Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography.
- Keevin, T. M. and G. L. Hempen. (1997). *The Environmental Effects of Underwater Explosions with Methods to Mitigate Impacts*. St. Louis, MO: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Keister, J. E., E. DiLorenzo, C. A. Morgan, V. Combes, and W. T. Peterson. (2011). Zooplankton species composition is linked to ocean transport in the Northern California Current. *Global Climate Change Biology*, 17(7), 2498–2511.
- Keller, A. A., E. L. Fruh, M. M. Johnson, V. Simon, and C. McGourty. (2010). Distribution and abundance of anthropogenic marine debris along the shelf and slope of the U.S. West Coast. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 60(5), 692–700. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2009.12.006
- Kéver, L., O. Colleye, A. Herrel, P. Romans, and E. Parmentier. (2014). Hearing capacities and otolith size in two ophidiiform species (*Ophidion rochei* and *Carapus acus*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology*, 217(Pt 14), 2517–2525. DOI:10.1242/jeb.105254
- Kritzler, H. and L. Wood. (1961). Provisional audiogram for the shark, *Carcharhinus leucas*. *Science*, 133(3463), 1480–1482.
- Kujawa, S. G. and M. C. Liberman. (2009). Adding insult to injury: Cochlear nerve degeneration after "temporary" noise-induced hearing loss. *The Journal of Neuroscience*, 29(45), 14077–14085. DOI:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2845-09.2009
- Kusku, H. (2020). Acoustic sound-induced stress response of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) to long-term underwater sound transmissions of urban and shipping noises. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 27, 36857–36864. DOI:10.1007/s11356-020-09699-9
- Kvadsheim, P. H. and E. M. Sevaldsen. (2005). *The Potential Impact of 1-8 kHz Active Sonar on Stocks of Juvenile Fish During Sonar Exercises*. Kjeller, Norway: Norwegian Defence Research Establishment.

- Ladich, F. (2008). Sound communication in fishes and the influence of ambient and anthropogenic noise. *Bioacoustics*, 17, 35–37.
- Ladich, F. (2014). Fish bioacoustics. *Current Opinion in Neurobiology*, 28, 121–127. DOI:10.1016/j.conb.2014.06.013
- Ladich, F. and R. R. Fay. (2013). Auditory evoked potential audiometry in fish. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 23(3), 317–364. DOI:10.1007/s11160-012-9297-z
- Ladich, F. and A. N. Popper. (2004). Parallel Evolution in Fish Hearing Organs. In G. A. Manley, A. N. Popper, & R. R. Fay (Eds.), *Evolution of the Vertebrate Auditory System, Springer Handbook of Auditory Research* (pp. 95–127). New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.
- Lara, R. A. and R. O. Vasconcelos. (2021). Impact of noise exposure on development, physiological stress and behavioural patterns in larval zebrafish. *Scientific Reports*. DOI:10.21203/rs.3.rs-126894/v1
- Larson, W. A., F. M. Utter, K. W. Myers, W. D. Templin, J. E. Seeb, C. M. Guthrie III, A. V. Bugaev, and L. W. Seeb. (2013). Single-nucleotide polymorphisms reveal distribution and migration of Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in the Bering Sea and North Pacific Ocean. *Canadian Journal of Fish Aquatic Science*, 70(1), 128–141.
- LGL Ltd Environmental Research Associates, Lamont Doherty Earth Observatory, and National Science Foundation. (2008). *Environmental Assessment of a Marine Geophysical Survey by the R/V Melville in the Santa Barbara Channel*. King City, Ontario: La Jolla, CA, Scripps Institution of Oceanography and Arlington, VA, National Science Foundation: Division of Ocean Sciences.
- Liang, Y. C., J. Y. Yu, and E. S. Saltzman. (2017). *Linking the Tropical Northern Hemisphere Pattern to the Pacific Warm Blob and Atlantic Cold Blob*. Irvine, CA: University of California Irvine, Department of Earth System Science.
- Lieberman, M. C. (2016). Noise-induced hearing loss: Permanent versus temporary threshold shifts and the effects of hair cell versus neuronal degeneration. *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*, 875, 1–7. DOI:10.1007/978-1-4939-2981-8_1
- Light, J. T., C. K. Harris, and R. L. Burgner. (1989). *Ocean Distribution and Migration of Steelhead (Oncorhynchus mykiss, formerly Salmo gairdneri)*. Seattle, WA: International North Pacific Fisheries Commission.
- Lin, H. W., A. C. Furman, S. G. Kujawa, and M. C. Liberman. (2011). Primary neural degeneration in the guinea pig cochlea after reversible noise-induced threshold shift. *Journal of the Association for Research in Otolaryngology*, 12(5), 605–616. DOI:10.1007/s10162-011-0277-0
- Lindley, S. T., M. L. Moser, D. L. Erickson, M. Belchik, D. W. Welch, E. L. Rechisky, J. T. Kelly, J. Heublein, and A. P. Kimley. (2008). Marine Migration of North American Green Sturgeon. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 137, 182–194.
- Lindseth, A. and P. Lobel. (2018). Underwater soundscape monitoring and fish bioacoustics: A review. *Fishes*, 3(3), 36. DOI:10.3390/fishes3030036
- Løkkeborg, S., E. Ona, A. Vold, and A. Salthaug. (2012). Effects of sounds from seismic air guns on fish behavior and catch rates. In A. N. Popper & A. Hawkins (Eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life* (Vol. 730, pp. 415–419). New York, NY: Springer.
- Lombarte, A. and A. N. Popper. (1994). Quantitative analyses of postembryonic hair cell addition in the otolithic endorgans of the inner ear of the European hake, *Merluccius merluccius* (Gadiformes, Teleostei). *The Journal of Comparative Neurology*, 345, 419–428.

- Lombarte, A., H. Y. Yan, A. N. Popper, J. C. Chang, and C. Platt. (1993). Damage and regeneration of hair cell ciliary bundles in a fish ear following treatment with gentamicin. *Hearing Research*, 66, 166–174.
- Lovell, J. M., M. M. Findlay, R. M. Moate, J. R. Nedwell, and M. A. Pegg. (2005). The inner ear morphology and hearing abilities of the paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*) and the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A*, 142, 286–296.
- Løvik, A. and J. M. Hovem. (1979). An experimental investigation of swimbladder resonance in fishes. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 66(3), 850–854.
- MacDonald, J. and C. Mendez. (2005). *Unexploded ordnance cleanup costs: Implications of alternative protocols*. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corporation.
- Madaro, A., R. E. Olsen, T. S. Kristiansen, L. O. Ebbesson, T. O. Nilsen, G. Flik, and M. Gorissen. (2015). Stress in Atlantic salmon: Response to unpredictable chronic stress. *The Journal of Experimental Biology*, 218(16), 2538–2550. DOI:10.1242/jeb.120535
- Mann, D., D. Higgs, W. Tavolga, M. Souza, and A. Popper. (2001). Ultrasound detection by clupeiform fishes. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 3048–3054.
- Mann, D. A. (2016). Acoustic Communication in Fishes and Potential Effects of Noise. In A. N. Popper & A. D. Hawkins (Eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II* (pp. 673–678). New York, NY: Springer.
- Mann, D. A., Z. Lu, M. C. Hastings, and A. N. Popper. (1998). Detection of ultrasonic tones and simulated dolphin echolocation clicks by a teleost fish, the American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 104(1), 562–568.
- Mann, D. A., Z. Lu, and A. N. Popper. (1997). A clupeid fish can detect ultrasound. *Nature*, 389, 341.
- Mann, D. A., A. N. Popper, and B. Wilson. (2005). Pacific herring hearing does not include ultrasound. *Biology Letters*, 1(2), 158–161. DOI:10.1098/rsbl.2004.0241
- Martin, B., D. G. Zeddies, B. Gaudet, and J. Richard. (2016). Evaluation of three sensor types for particle motion measurement. *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*, 875, 679–686. DOI:10.1007/978-1-4939-2981-8_82
- Masud, N., L. Hayes, D. Crivelli, S. Grigg, and J. Cable. (2020). Noise pollution: Acute noise exposure increases susceptibility to disease and chronic exposure reduces host survival. *Royal Society Open Science*, 7(9), 200172. DOI:10.1098/rsos.200172
- Masuda, M. M. (2019). *2018 Coded-wire tagged Chinook salmon recoveries in the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands (Including 2017 recoveries from U.S. Research)*. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Masuda, M. M., E. A. Fergusson, J. H. Moss, J. M. Murphy, V. J. Tuttle, and T. Holland. (2019). *High seas salmonid coded-wire tag recovery data, 2017*. Washington, DC: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Auke Bay Laboratories, Ted Stevens Marine Research Institute.
- Mato, Y., T. Isobe, H. Takada, H. Kanehiro, C. Ohtake, and T. Kaminuma. (2001). Plastic resin pellets as a transport medium for toxic chemicals in the marine environment. *Environmental Science Technology*, 35, 318–324.

- Mauro, M., I. Perez-Arjona, E. J. B. Perez, M. Ceraulo, M. Bou-Cabo, T. Benson, V. Espinosa, F. Beltrame, S. Mazzola, M. Vazzana, and G. Buscaino. (2020). The effect of low frequency noise on the behaviour of juvenile *Sparus aurata*. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 147(6), 3795–3807. DOI:10.1121/10.0001255
- McCartney, B. S. and A. R. Stubbs. (1971). Measurements of the acoustic target strengths of fish in dorsal aspect, including swimbladder resonance. *Journal of Sound and Vibration*, 15(3), 397–420.
- McCauley, R. D. and D. H. Cato. (2000). Patterns of fish calling in a nearshore environment in the Great Barrier Reef. *Philosophical Transactions: Biological Sciences*, 355(1401), 1289–1293.
- McCauley, R. D., J. Fewtrell, A. J. Duncan, C. Jenner, M.-N. Jenner, J. D. Penrose, R. I. T. Prince, A. Adhitya, J. Murdoch, and K. A. McCabe. (2000). *Marine Seismic Surveys: Analysis and Propagation of Air-gun Signals; and Effects of Air-gun Exposure on Humpback Whales, Sea Turtles, Fishes and Squid*. Bentley, Australia: Centre for Marine Science and Technology.
- McCauley, R. D., J. Fewtrell, and A. N. Popper. (2003). High intensity anthropogenic sound damages fish ears. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 113(1), 638–642. DOI:10.1121/1.1527962
- McCauley, R. D. and C. S. Kent. (2012). A lack of correlation between air gun signal pressure waveforms and fish hearing damage. *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*, 730, 245–250. DOI:10.1007/978-1-4419-7311-5_54
- McCloskey, K. P., K. E. Chapman, L. Chapuis, M. I. McCormick, A. N. Radford, and S. D. Simpson. (2020). Assessing and mitigating impacts of motorboat noise on nesting damselfish. *Environmental Pollution*, 266(Pt 2). DOI:10.1016/j.envpol.2020.115376
- McCormick, M. I., B. J. M. Allan, H. Harding, and S. D. Simpson. (2018). Boat noise impacts risk assessment in a coral reef fish but effects depend on engine type. *Scientific Reports*, 8(1), 3847. DOI:10.1038/s41598-018-22104-3
- McCormick, M. I., D. P. Chivers, M. C. O. Ferrari, M. I. Blandford, G. B. Nanninga, C. Richardson, E. P. Fakan, G. Vamvounis, A. M. Gulizia, and B. J. M. Allan. (2020). Microplastic exposure interacts with habitat degradation to affect behaviour and survival of juvenile fish in the field. Retrieved from <https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/full/10.1098/rspb.2020.1947>.
- McCormick, M. I., E. P. Fakan, S. L. Nedelec, and B. J. M. Allan. (2019). Effects of boat noise on fish fast-start escape response depend on engine type. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1). DOI:10.1038/s41598-019-43099-5
- McGowan, D. W., J. K. Horne, and S. L. Parker-Stetter. (2019). *Variability in species composition and distribution of forage fish in the Gulf of Alaska*. Seattle, WA: School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences, University of Washington.
- McIver, E. L., M. A. Marchaterre, A. N. Rice, and A. H. Bass. (2014). Novel underwater soundscape: Acoustic repertoire of plainfin midshipman fish. *The Journal of Experimental Biology*, 217(Pt 13), 2377–2389. DOI:10.1242/jeb.102772
- McKinnell, S. M., J. J. Pella, and M. L. Dahlberg. (2011). Population-specific aggregations of steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the North Pacific Ocean. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 54(10), 2368–2376.
- Meekan, M. G., C. W. Speed, R. D. McCauley, R. Fisher, M. J. Birt, L. M. Currey-Randall, J. M. Semmens, S. J. Newman, K. Cure, M. Stowar, B. Vaughan, and M. J. G. Parsons. (2021). A large-scale

- experiment finds no evidence that a seismic survey impacts a demersal fish fauna. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 118(30). DOI:10.1073/pnas.2100869118
- Mensinger, A. F., R. L. Putland, and C. A. Radford. (2018). The effect of motorboat sound on Australian snapper *Pagrus auratus* inside and outside a marine reserve. *Ecology and Evolution*, 8(13), 6438–6448.
- Meyer, M., R. R. Fay, and A. N. Popper. (2010). Frequency tuning and intensity coding of sound in the auditory periphery of the lake sturgeon, *Acipenser fulvescens*. *The Journal of Experimental Biology*, 213, 1567–1578. DOI:10.1242/jeb.031757
- Mickle, M. F. and D. M. Higgs. (2018). Integrating techniques: a review of the effects of anthropogenic noise on freshwater fish. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 75(9), 1534–1541. DOI:10.1139/cjfas-2017-0245
- Mickle, M. F. and D. M. Higgs. (2021). Towards a new understanding of elasmobranch hearing. *Marine Biology*, 169(1). DOI:10.1007/s00227-021-03996-8
- Miller, J. D. (1974). Effects of noise on people. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 56(3), 729–764.
- Mills, S. C., R. Beldade, L. Henry, D. Laverty, S. L. Nedelec, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. (2020). Hormonal and behavioural effects of motorboat noise on wild coral reef fish. *Environmental Pollution*, 262. DOI:10.1016/j.envpol.2020.114250
- Misund, O. A. (1997). Underwater acoustics in marine fisheries and fisheries research. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 7, 1–34.
- Morris, J. F. T., M. Trudel, M. E. Thiess, R. M. Sweeting, J. Fisher, S. A. Hinton, E. A. Ferguson, J. A. Orsi, E. V. Farley Jr., and D. W. Welch. (2007). Stock-specific migrations of juvenile Coho Salmon derived from coded-wire tag recoveries on the continental shelf of Western North America. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 57(81–104).
- Moulton, L. L. (1997). Early marine residence, growth, and feeding by juvenile salmon in Northern Cook Inlet, Alaska. *Alaska Fishery Research Bulletin*, 4(2), 154–177.
- Moyle, P. B., R. A. Lusardi, P. J. Samuel, and J. V. E. Katz. (2017). *State of the Salmonids: Status of California's Emblematic Fishes 2017*. Davis, CA: UC Davis Center for Watershed Sciences.
- Mueller-Blenkle, C., P. K. McGregor, A. B. Gill, M. H. Andersson, J. Metcalfe, V. Bendall, P. Sigray, D. Wood, and F. Thomsen. (2010). *Effects of Pile-Driving Noise on the Behaviour of Marine Fish*. London, United Kingdom: COWRIE Ltd.
- Mundy, P. R. (2005). *The Gulf of Alaska: Biology and Oceanography*. Fairbanks, Alaska: Sea Grant Alaska.
- Myers, K. W., K. Y. Aydin, R. V. Walker, S. Fowler, and M. L. Dahlberg. (1996). *Known ocean ranges of stocks of Pacific salmon and steelhead as shown by tagging experiments, 1956-1995* (NPAFC Doc. 192.). Seattle, WA: University of Washington, Fisheries Research Institute.
- Myers, K. W., N. D. Davis, A. G. Celewycz, J. Farley, E. V., J. R. T. Morris, M. Trudel, M. Fukuiwaka, S. A. Kovalenko, and A. O. Shubin. (2005). *High seas salmonid coded-wire tag recovery data, 2005*. University of Washington, Seattle, WA: Fisheries Research Institute.

- Myers, K. W., N. V. Klovach, O. F. Gritsenko, S. Urawa, and T. C. Royer. (2007). Stock-specific distributions of Asian and North American salmon in the open ocean, interannual changes, and oceanographic conditions. *North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission Bulletin*, 4, 159–177.
- Myers, K. W., R. V. Walker, A. G. Celewycz, and J. Farley, E. V. (1999). *High seas salmonid coded-wire tag recovery data, 1999*. University of Washington, Seattle, WA: Fisheries Research Institute.
- Myrberg, A. A. (1980). Ocean noise and the behavior of marine animals: Relationships and implications. In F. P. Diemer, F. J. Vernberg, & D. Z. Mirkes (Eds.), *Advanced Concepts in Ocean Measurements for Marine Biology* (pp. 461–491). Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press.
- Myrberg, A. A., C. R. Gordon, and A. P. Klimley. (1976). Attraction of free ranging sharks by low frequency sound, with comments on its biological significance. In A. Schuifj & A. D. Hawkins (Eds.), *Sound Reception in Fish*. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier.
- Myrberg, A. A., Jr. (2001). The acoustical biology of elasmobranchs. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 60, 31–45.
- Myrberg, A. A., Jr., A. Banner, and J. D. Richard. (1969). Shark attraction using a video-acoustic system. *Marine Biology*, 2(3), 264–276.
- Myrberg, A. A., Jr., S. J. Ha, S. Walewski, and J. C. Banbury. (1972). Effectiveness of acoustic signals in attracting epipelagic sharks to an underwater sound source. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 22, 926–949.
- Nandor, G. F., J. R. Longwill, and D. L. Webb. (2010). *Overview of the coded wire tag program in the Greater Pacific Region of North America*, in Wolf, K.S. and O'Neal, J.S. Washington, DC: eds., PNAMP Special Publication: Tagging, Telemetry and Marking Measures for Monitoring Fish Populations—A compendium of new and recent science for use in informing technique and decision modalities: Pacific Northwest Aquatic Monitoring Partnership Special Publication 2010-002, chap. 2, p. 5–46.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. (2006). *Marine Debris: Impacts in the Gulf of Mexico*. Lafayette, LA: Southeast Regional Office, Protected Resources Division.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. (2016a). *Status of ESA Listings & Critical Habitat Designations for West Coast Salmon & Steelhead*. Retrieved from https://archive.fisheries.noaa.gov/wcr/publications/gis_maps/maps/salmon_steelhead/critical_habitat/wcr_salmonid_ch_esa_july2016.pdf.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. (2016b). *Status of ESA Listings & Critical Habitat Designations for West Coast Salmon & Steelhead*. Retrieved Updated July 2016, from https://archive.fisheries.noaa.gov/wcr/publications/gis_maps/maps/salmon_steelhead/critical_habitat/wcr_salmonid_ch_esa_july2016.pdf.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. (2016c). *U.S. National Bycatch Report First Edition Update 2*. Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. (2017). *Biological Opinion on Navy Gulf of Alaska Activities and NMFS' MMPA Incidental Take Authorization*. Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. (2018). *Biological Opinion on U.S. Navy Hawaii-Southern California Training and Testing and the National Marine Fisheries Service's Promulgation of Regulations*

- Pursuant to the Marine Mammal Protection Act for the Navy to "Take" Marine Mammals Incidental to Hawaii-Southern California Training and Testing.* Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. (2019). *2018 Annual Report for the Alaska Groundfish Fisheries Chinook Salmon Incidental Catch and Endangered Species Act Consultation.* Juneau, AK: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. (2020a). *Fisheries Catch and Landings Reports in Alaska.* Retrieved from <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/alaska/commercial-fishing/fisheries-catch-and-landings-reports-alaska#goa-groundfish>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. (2020b). *West Coast Salmon and Steelhead Federal Register Rules and Notices.* Retrieved January 20, 2020, from <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/west-coast/sustainable-fisheries/west-coast-salmon-and-steelhead-federal-register-rules-and-notices>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. (2022). *Bycatch and Prohibited Species Catch in Groundfish and Shellfish Fisheries in Alaska.* Retrieved May 11, 2022, from <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/alaska/bycatch/bycatch-and-prohibited-species-catch-groundfish-and-shellfish-fisheries-alaska>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. (2019). *Alaska Fisheries Science Center Surveys in the Arctic: 2019 Preliminary Findings.* Retrieved from <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/alaska/science-data/alaska-fisheries-science-center-surveys-arctic-2019-preliminary-findings>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. (2020a). *Ecosystems and Fisheries-Oceanography Coordinated Investigations (EcoFOCI Program). Gulf of Alaska.* Retrieved from <https://www.ecofoci.noaa.gov/gulf-alaska>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. (2020b). *Understanding Ocean Changes and Climate Just Got Harder.* Retrieved from <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/feature-story/understanding-ocean-changes-and-climate-just-got-harder>.
- Nedelec, S. L., J. Campbell, A. N. Radford, S. D. Simpson, and N. D. Merchant. (2016a). Particle motion: The missing link in underwater acoustic ecology. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 7(7), 836–842. DOI:10.1111/2041-210X.12544
- Nedelec, S. L., S. C. Mills, D. Lecchini, B. Nedelec, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. (2016b). Repeated exposure to noise increases tolerance in a coral reef fish. *Environmental Pollution*, 216, 428–236. DOI:10.1016/j.envpol.2016.05.058
- Nedelec, S. L., S. C. Mills, A. N. Radford, R. Beldade, S. D. Simpson, B. Nedelec, and I. M. Cote. (2017a). Motorboat noise disrupts co-operative interspecific interactions. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1). DOI:10.1038/s41598-017-06515-2
- Nedelec, S. L., A. N. Radford, L. Pearl, B. Nedelec, M. I. McCormick, M. G. Meekan, and S. D. Simpson. (2017b). Motorboat noise impacts parental behaviour and offspring survival in a reef fish. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B: Biological Sciences*, 284(1856). DOI:10.1098/rspb.2017.0143
- Nedelec, S. L., S. D. Simpson, E. L. Morley, B. Nedelec, and A. N. Radford. (2015). Impacts of regular and random noise on the behaviour, growth and development of larval Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*).

- Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 282(1817), 1–7.
DOI:10.1098/rspb.2015.1943
- Neenan, S. T. V., R. Piper, P. R. White, P. Kemp, T. G. Leighton, and P. J. Shaw. (2016). Does Masking Matter? Shipping Noise and Fish Vocalizations. In A. N. Popper & A. D. Hawkins (Eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II* (pp. 747–754). New York, NY: Springer.
- Nelson, D. R. and R. H. Johnson. (1972). Acoustic attraction of Pacific reef sharks: Effect of pulse intermittency and variability. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A*, 42, 85–95.
- Neo, Y. Y., J. Seitz, R. A. Kastelein, H. V. Winter, C. Ten Cate, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2014). Temporal structure of sound affects behavioural recovery from noise impact in European seabass. *Biological Conservation*, 178, 65–73. DOI:10.1016/j.biocon.2014.07.012
- Neo, Y. Y., E. Ufkes, R. A. Kastelein, H. V. Winter, C. Ten Cate, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2015). Impulsive sounds change European seabass swimming patterns: Influence of pulse repetition interval. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 97(1–2), 111–117. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2015.06.027
- Nichols, T. A., T. W. Anderson, and A. Širović. (2015). Intermittent noise induces physiological stress in a coastal marine fish. *PLoS ONE*, 10(9), e0139157. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0139157
- Nix, P. and P. Chapman. (1985). *Monitoring of underwater blasting operations in False Creek, British Columbia*. Presented at the Proceedings of the Workshop on Effects of Explosive Use in the Marine Environment. Ottawa, Canada.
- North Pacific Fishery Management Council. (2014). *Fishery Management Plan for the Scallop Fishery off Alaska*. Anchorage, AK: North Pacific Fishery Management Council.
- North Pacific Fishery Management Council. (2020a). *Fishery Management Plan for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska*. Anchorage, AK: North Pacific Fishery Management Council.
- North Pacific Fishery Management Council. (2020b). *Salmon Bycatch*. Retrieved from <https://www.npfmc.org/bsai-salmon-bycatch/salmon-bycatch/>.
- North Pacific Fishery Management Council, National Marine Fisheries Service, and Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (2021). *Fishery Management Plan for the Salmon Fisheries in the EEZ Off Alaska*. Anchorage, AK: North Pacific Fishery Management Council.
- North Pacific Fishery Management Council, National Marine Fisheries Service Alaska Region, and State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (2018). *Fishery Management Plan for the Salmon Fisheries in the EEZ Off Alaska*. Anchorage, AK: North Pacific Fishery Management Council.
- O'Keefe, D. J. (1984). *Guidelines for Predicting the Effects of Underwater Explosions on Swimbladder Fish*. Dahlgren, VA: Naval Surface Weapons Center.
- O'Keefe, D. J. and G. A. Young. (1984). *Handbook on the Environmental Effects of Underwater Explosions*. Silver Spring, MD: U.S. Navy, Naval Surface Weapons Center (Code R14).
- Ogura, M. and Y. Ishida. (1995). Homing behavior and vertical movements of four species of Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.) in the central Bering Sea. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 52, 532–540.
- Orsi, J. A. and A. C. Wertheimer. (1995). Marine vertical distribution of juvenile chinook and coho salmon in southeastern Alaska. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 124, 159–169.
- Overland, J. E. and M. Wang. (2007). Future climate of the North Pacific Ocean. *Eos*, 88(16), 178–182.

- Pacific Salmon Commission. (2020). Treaty Between the Government of Canada and the Government of the United States of America Concerning Pacific Salmon. Vancouver, Canada: Pacific Salmon Commission.
- Pakhomov, E. A., C. Deeg, S. Esenkulova, G. Foley, B. P. V. Hunt, A. Ivanov, H. K. Jung, G. Kantakov, A. Kanzeperova, A. Khleborodov, C. Neville, V. Radchenko, I. Shurpa, A. Slabinsky, A. Somov, S. Urawa, A. Vazhova, P. S. Vishnu, C. Waters, L. Weitkamp, M. Zuev, and R. Beamish. (2019). *Summary of Preliminary Findings of the International Gulf of Alaska Expedition Onboard the R/V Professor Kaganovskiy During February 16–March 18, 2019*. Vancouver, Canada: North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission.
- Parmentier, E., F. Bertucci, M. Bolgan, and D. Lecchini. (2021). How many fish could be vocal? An estimation from a coral reef (Moorea Island). *Belgian Journal of Zoology*, 151. DOI:10.26496/bjz.2021.82
- Payne, J., D. L. Erickson, M. Donnellan, and S. T. Lindley. (2015a). *Project to Assess Potential Impacts of the Reedsport Ocean Power Technologies Wave Energy Generation Facility on Migration and Habitat use of Green Sturgeon (Acipenser medirostris)*. Portland, OR: Oregon Wave Energy Trust.
- Payne, N. L., D. E. van der Meulen, I. M. Suthers, C. A. Gray, and M. D. Taylor. (2015b). Foraging intensity of wild mulloway *Argyrosomus japonicus* decreases with increasing anthropogenic disturbance. *Journal of Marine Biology*, 162(3), 539–546. DOI:10.1007/s00227-014-2603-7
- Pearcy, W. G. and J. P. Fisher. (1990). *Distribution and Abundance of Juvenile Salmonids off Oregon and Washington, 1981–1985*. Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Pearson, W. H., J. R. Skalski, and C. I. Malme. (1992). Effects of sounds from a geophysical survey device on behavior of captive rockfish (*Sebastes* spp.). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 49, 1343–1356.
- Pena, H., N. O. Handegard, and E. Ona. (2013). Feeding herring schools do not react to seismic air gun surveys. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 70(6), 1174–1180. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fst079
- Pickering, A. D. (1981). *Stress and Fish*. New York, NY: Academic Press.
- Pine, M. K., K. Nikolich, B. Martin, C. Morris, and F. Juanes. (2020). Assessing auditory masking for management of underwater anthropogenic noise. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 147(5), 3408–3417. DOI:10.1121/10.0001218
- Popper, A. and A. Hawkins. (2019). An overview of fish bioacoustics and the impacts of anthropogenic sounds on fishes. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 1–22.
- Popper, A. N. (2003). Effects of anthropogenic sounds on fishes. *Fisheries*, 28(10), 24–31.
- Popper, A. N. (2008). *Effects of Mid- and High-Frequency Sonars on Fish*. Newport, RI: Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division.
- Popper, A. N. and R. R. Fay. (2010). Rethinking sound detection by fishes. *Hearing Research*, 273(1–2), 25–36. DOI:10.1016/j.heares.2009.12.023
- Popper, A. N., R. R. Fay, C. Platt, and O. Sand. (2003). Sound detection mechanisms and capabilities of teleost fishes. In S. P. Collin & N. J. Marshall (Eds.), *Sensory Processing in Aquatic Environment*. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

- Popper, A. N., J. A. Gross, T. J. Carlson, J. Skalski, J. V. Young, A. D. Hawkins, and D. G. Zeddies. (2016). Effects of exposure to the sound from seismic airguns on pallid sturgeon and paddlefish. *PLoS ONE*, 11(8), e0159486. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0159486
- Popper, A. N., M. B. Halvorsen, A. Kane, D. L. Miller, M. E. Smith, J. Song, P. Stein, and L. E. Wysocki. (2007). The effects of high-intensity, low-frequency active sonar on rainbow trout. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 122(1), 623–635.
- Popper, A. N. and M. C. Hastings. (2009a). The effects of anthropogenic sources of sound on fishes. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 75(3), 455–489. DOI:10.1111/j.1095-8649.2009.02319
- Popper, A. N. and M. C. Hastings. (2009b). The effects of human-generated sound on fish. *Integrative Zoology*, 4, 43–52. DOI:10.1111/j.1749-4877.2008.00134
- Popper, A. N. and A. D. Hawkins. (2018). The importance of particle motion to fishes and invertebrates. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 143(1), 470. DOI:10.1121/1.5021594
- Popper, A. N., A. D. Hawkins, R. R. Fay, D. A. Mann, S. M. Bartol, T. J. Carlson, S. Coombs, W. T. Ellison, R. L. Gentry, M. B. Halvorsen, S. Løkkeborg, P. H. Rogers, B. L. Southall, D. G. Zeddies, and W. N. Tavolga. (2014). *ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014 Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI*. New York, NY and London, United Kingdom: Acoustical Society of America Press and Springer Briefs in Oceanography.
- Popper, A. N., A. D. Hawkins, O. Sand, and J. A. Sisneros. (2019). Examining the hearing abilities of fishes. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 146(2). DOI:10.1121/1.5120185
- Popper, A. N. and B. Hoxter. (1984). Growth of a fish ear: 1. Quantitative analysis of sensory hair cell and ganglion cell proliferation. *Hearing Research*, 15, 133–142.
- Popper, A. N. and C. R. Schilt. (2008). Hearing and acoustic behavior (basic and applied considerations). In J. F. Webb, R. R. Fay, & A. N. Popper (Eds.), *Fish Bioacoustics*. New York, NY: Springer Science + Business Media, LLC.
- Popper, A. N., M. E. Smith, P. A. Cott, B. W. Hanna, A. O. MacGillivray, M. E. Austin, and D. A. Mann. (2005). Effects of exposure to seismic airgun use on hearing of three fish species. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 117(6), 3958–3971.
- Prinz, N. and S. Korez. (2019). Understanding how microplastics affect marine biota on the cellular level is important for assessing ecosystem function: A review. Retrieved from https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-030-20389-4_6.
- Purser, J. and A. N. Radford. (2011). Acoustic noise induces attention shifts and reduces foraging performance in three-spined sticklebacks (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*). *PLoS ONE*, 6(2), e17478. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0017478
- Quinn, T. P. (2018). *The Behavior and Ecology of Pacific Salmon and Trout, second edition*. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press in association with American Fisheries Society.
- Quinn, T. P. and K. W. Myers. (2005). Anadromy and the marine migrations of Pacific salmon and trout: Rounsefell revisited. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 14, 421–442.
- Quinn, T. P., B. A. Terhart, and C. Groot. (1989). Migratory orientation and vertical movements of homing adult sockeye salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka*, in coastal waters. *Animal Behavior*, 37, 587–599.

- Radchenko, V. (2020). Lost in the ocean: Where have pink salmon been during our quest for salmon in the Gulf of Alaska? *North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission Bulletin*, 47, 39.
- Radford, A. N., E. Kerridge, and S. D. Simpson. (2014). Acoustic communication in a noisy world: Can fish compete with anthropogenic noise? *Behavioral Ecology*, 25(5), 1022–1030. DOI:10.1093/beheco/aru029
- Radford, A. N., L. Lebre, G. Lecaillon, S. L. Nedelec, and S. D. Simpson. (2016). Repeated exposure reduces the response to impulsive noise in European seabass. *Global Change Biology*, 22(10), 3349–3360. DOI:10.1111/gcb.13352
- Radford, C. A., J. C. Montgomery, P. Caiger, and D. M. Higgs. (2012). Pressure and particle motion detection thresholds in fish: A re-examination of salient auditory cues in teleosts. *The Journal of Experimental Biology*, 215(Pt 19), 3429–3435. DOI:10.1242/jeb.073320
- Radford, C. A., R. L. Putland, and A. F. Mensinger. (2018). Barking mad: The vocalisation of the John Dory, *Zeus faber*. *PLoS ONE*, 13(10), e0204647. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0204647
- Ramcharitar, J., D. Higgs, and A. Popper. (2006). Audition in sciaenid fishes with different swim bladder-inner ear configurations. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 119(1), 439–443.
- Ramcharitar, J., D. M. Higgs, and A. N. Popper. (2001). Sciaenid inner ears: A study in diversity. *Brain, Behavior and Evolution*, 58, 152–162.
- Ramcharitar, J. and A. N. Popper. (2004). Masked auditory thresholds in sciaenid fishes: A comparative study. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 116(3), 1687–1691. DOI:10.1121/1.1771614
- Raven, J., K. Caldeira, H. Elderfield, O. Hoegh-Guldberg, P. Liss, U. Riebesell, J. Sheperd, C. Turley, A. Watson, R. Heap, R. Baner, and R. Quinn. (2005). *Ocean acidification due to increasing atmospheric carbon dioxide*. London, United Kingdom: The Royal Society.
- Remage-Healey, L., D. P. Nowacek, and A. H. Bass. (2006). Dolphin foraging sounds suppress calling and elevate stress hormone levels in a prey species, the Gulf toadfish. *The Journal of Experimental Biology*, 209(Pt 22), 4444–4451. DOI:10.1242/jeb.02525
- Ressler, P. H., A. DeRobertis, and S. Kotwicki. (2014). The spatial distribution of euphausiids and walleye pollock in the eastern Bering Sea does not imply top-down control by predation. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 503, 111–122.
- Roberts, L., S. Cheesman, and A. D. Hawkins. (2016a). Effects of Sounds on the Behavior of Wild, Unrestrained Fish Schools. In A. N. Popper & A. D. Hawkins (Eds.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II* (pp. 917–924). New York, NY: Springer.
- Roberts, L., R. Perez-Dominguez, and M. Elliott. (2016b). Use of baited remote underwater video (BRUV) and motion analysis for studying the impacts of underwater noise upon free ranging fish and implications for marine energy management. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 112(1–2), 75–85. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2016.08.039
- Robertson, D. and W. S. Pegau. (2018). Spatial and temporal ecological variability in the northern Gulf of Alaska: What have we learned since the Exxon Valdez oil spill? *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 147, 2018.
- Rogers, L. S., R. L. Putland, and A. F. Mensinger. (2020). The effect of biological and anthropogenic sound on the auditory sensitivity of oyster toadfish, *Opsanus tau*. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A*, 206(1). DOI:10.1007/s00359-019-01381-x

- Rosen, J. (2017). *Boom and Busted: Lessons from Alaska's Mysterious Herring Collapse*. Retrieved from <https://www.newsdeeply.com/oceans/articles/2017/10/13/boom-and-busted-lessons-from-alaskas-mysterious-herring-collapse>.
- Rountree, R. A., F. Juanes, and M. Bolgan. (2018). Air movement sound production by alewife, white sucker, and four salmonid fishes suggests the phenomenon is widespread among freshwater fishes. *PLoS ONE*, 13(9), e0204247. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0204247
- Rowell, T. J., G. L. D'Spain, O. Aburto-Oropeza, and B. E. Erisman. (2020). Drivers of male sound production and effective communication distances at fish spawning aggregation sites. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 77(2), 730–745. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fsz236
- Rowell, T. J., M. T. Schärer, and R. S. Appeldoorn. (2018). Description of a new sound produced by Nassau grouper at spawning aggregation sites. *Gulf and Caribbean Research*, 29, GCFI22-GCFI26. DOI:10.18785/gcr.2901.12
- Sabet, S. S., K. Wesdorp, J. Campbell, P. Snelderwaard, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2016). Behavioural responses to sound exposure in captivity by two fish species with different hearing ability. *Animal Behaviour*, 116, 1–11. DOI:10.1016/j.anbehav.2016.03.027
- Sapozhnikova, Y. P., A. G. Koroleva, V. M. Yakhnenko, M. L. Tyagun, O. Y. Glyzina, A. B. Coffin, M. M. Makarov, A. N. Shagun, V. A. Kulikov, P. V. Gasarov, S. V. Kirilchik, I. V. Klimenkov, N. P. Sudakov, P. N. Anoshko, N. A. Kurashova, and L. V. Sukhanova. (2020). Molecular and cellular responses to long-term sound exposure in peled (*Coregonus peled*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 148(2), 895. DOI:10.1121/10.0001674
- Schnaittacher, G. M. and R. E. Narita. (2019). *Incidental catches of salmonids by U.S. groundfish fisheries in the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and the Gulf of Alaska, 1990–2018* (NPAFC Doc. 1855). Seattle, WA: U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
- National Marine Fisheries Service Alaska Fisheries Science Center Fisheries Monitoring and Analysis Division.
- Schnaittacher, G. M. and R. E. Narita. (2020). *Incidental Catches of Salmonids by U.S. Groundfish Fisheries in the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and the Gulf of Alaska, 1990–2019*. Seattle, WA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Fisheries Monitoring and Analysis Division.
- Scholik, A. R. and H. Y. Yan. (2001). Effects of underwater noise on auditory sensitivity of a cyprinid fish. *Hearing Research*, 152(1–2), 17–24.
- Scholik, A. R. and H. Y. Yan. (2002a). Effects of boat engine noise on the auditory sensitivity of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 63, 203–209.
- Scholik, A. R. and H. Y. Yan. (2002b). The effects of noise on the auditory sensitivity of the bluegill sunfish, *Lepomis macrochirus*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Molecular & Integrative Physiology*, 133(1), 43–52. DOI:10.1016/S1095-6433(02)00108-3
- Schulz-Mirbach, T., F. Ladich, A. Mittone, M. Olbinado, A. Bravin, I. P. Maiditsch, R. R. Melzer, P. Krysl, and M. Hess. (2020). Auditory chain reaction: Effects of sound pressure and particle motion on auditory structures in fishes. *PLoS ONE*, 15(3). DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0230578
- Schwarz, A. B. and G. L. Greer. (1984). Responses of Pacific herring, *Clupea harengus pallasi*, to some underwater sounds. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 41, 1183–1192.

- Schwing, F. B., R. Mendelssohn, S. J. Bogard, J. E. Overland, M. Wang, and S. Ito. (2010). Climate change, teleconnection patterns, and regional processes forcing marine populations in the Pacific. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 79, 245–257.
- Seitz, A. and M. Courtney. (2021a). *How often do large Chinook salmon occupy offshore waters?* [Presentation Slides]. Presented at the American Fisheries Society Alaska Chapter Annual Meeting. Virtual Conference.
- Seitz, A. C. and M. B. Courtney. (2021b). *Ocean Migration and Behavior of Steelhead Kelts in Alaskan OCS Oil and Gas Lease Areas, Examined with Satellite Telemetry*. Fairbanks, AK: Bureau of Ocean Energy and University of Alaska Fairbanks.
- Seitz, A. C. and M. B. Courtney. (2022). *Telemetry and Genetic Identity of Chinook Salmon in Alaska: Preliminary Report of Satellite Tags Deployed in 2020-2021*. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska Fairbanks, College of Fisheries and Ocean Sciences.
- Seitz, A. C., M. B. Courtney, M. D. Evans, and K. Manishin. (2019). Pop-up satellite archival tags reveal evidence of intense predation on large immature Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in the North Pacific Ocean. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 76, 1608–1615.
- Settle, L. R., J. J. Govoni, M. D. Greene, M. A. West, R. T. Lynch, and G. Revy. (2002). *Investigation of Impacts of Underwater Explosions on Larval and Early Juvenile Fishes*. Beaufort, NC: Center for Coastal Fisheries and Habitat Research.
- Shah, A. A., F. Hasan, A. Hameed, and S. Ahmed. (2008). Biological degradation of plastics: A comprehensive review. *Biotechnology Advances*, 26(3), 246–265. DOI:10.1016/j.biotechadv.2007.12.005
- Sharma, R. (2009). *Survival, Maturation, Ocean Distribution and Recruitment of Pacific Northwest Chinook Salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) in Relation to Environmental Factors, and Implications for Management*. (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). University of Washington, Seattle, WA.
- Short, M., P. R. White, T. G. Leighton, and P. S. Kemp. (2020). Influence of acoustics on the collective behaviour of a shoaling freshwater fish. *Freshwater Biology*.
- Sierra-Flores, R., T. Attack, H. Migaud, and A. Davie. (2015). Stress response to anthropogenic noise in Atlantic cod *Gadus morhua* L. *Aquacultural Engineering*, 67, 67–76. DOI:10.1016/j.aquaeng.2015.06.003
- Simonsen, K. A., P. H. Ressler, C. N. Rooper, and S. G. Zador. (2016). Spatio-temporal distribution of euphausiids: An important component to understanding ecosystem processes in the Gulf of Alaska and eastern Bering Sea. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 73, 2020–2036.
- Simpson, S. D., J. Purser, and A. N. Radford. (2015). Anthropogenic noise compromises antipredator behaviour in European eels. *Global Change Biology*, 21(2), 586–593. DOI:10.1111/gcb.12685
- Simpson, S. D., A. N. Radford, S. L. Nedelec, M. C. Ferrari, D. P. Chivers, M. I. McCormick, and M. G. Meekan. (2016). Anthropogenic noise increases fish mortality by predation. *Nature Communications*, 7, 10544. DOI:10.1038/ncomms10544
- Sisneros, J. A. and A. H. Bass. (2003). Seasonal plasticity of peripheral auditory frequency sensitivity. *The Journal of Neuroscience*, 23(3), 1049–1058.

- Sivle, L. D., P. H. Kvadsheim, and M. Ainslie. (2016). Potential population consequences of active sonar disturbance in Atlantic herring: Estimating the maximum risk. *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*, 875, 217–222. DOI:10.1007/978-1-4939-2981-8_25
- Sivle, L. D., P. H. Kvadsheim, and M. A. Ainslie. (2014). Potential for population-level disturbance by active sonar in herring. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 72(2), 558–567. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fsu154
- Sivle, L. D., P. H. Kvadsheim, M. A. Ainslie, A. Solow, N. O. Handegard, N. Nordlund, and F. P. A. Lam. (2012). Impact of naval sonar signals on Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus*) during summer feeding. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 69(6), 1078–1085. DOI:10.1093/icesjms/fss080
- Slabbekoorn, H., N. Bouton, I. van Opzeeland, A. Coers, C. ten Cate, and A. N. Popper. (2010). A noisy spring: The impact of globally rising underwater sound levels on fish. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 25(7), 419–427. DOI:10.1016/j.tree.2010.04.005
- Slotte, A., K. Hansen, J. Dalen, and E. Ona. (2004). Acoustic mapping of pelagic fish distribution and abundance in relation to a seismic shooting area off the Norwegian west coast. *Fisheries Research*, 67, 143–150. DOI:10.1016/j.fishres.2003.09.046
- Smith, J. M. and D. D. Huff. (2019). *Characterizing the Distribution of ESA Listed Salmonids in the Northwest Training and Testing Area with Acoustic and Pop-Up Satellite Tags*. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center under MIPR N00070-18-MP-4C592 to Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet. January.
- Smith, J. M. and D. D. Huff. (2020). *Characterizing the Distribution of ESA Listed Salmonids in the Northwest Training and Testing Area with Acoustic and Pop-Up Satellite Tags*. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center under MIPR N00070-19-MP-0010J to Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet. April.
- Smith, J. M. and D. D. Huff. (2021). *Characterizing the Distribution of ESA Listed Salmonids in the Northwest Training and Testing Area with Acoustic and Pop-Up Satellite Tags*. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center under MIPR N00070-20-IP-0EQ8Q to Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet. February.
- Smith, J. M. and D. D. Huff. (2022). *Characterizing the Distribution of ESA Listed Salmonids in the Northwest Training and Testing Area with Acoustic and Pop-Up Satellite Tags*. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center under N00070-21-MP-0EQ8Q to Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet. March.
- Smith, M. E., A. B. Coffin, D. L. Miller, and A. N. Popper. (2006). Anatomical and functional recovery of the goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) ear following noise exposure. *The Journal of Experimental Biology*, 209(21), 4193–4202. DOI:10.1242/jeb.02490
- Smith, M. E. and R. R. Gilley. (2008). Testing the equal energy hypothesis in noise-exposed fishes. *Bioacoustics*, 17(1–3), 343–345. DOI:10.1080/09524622.2008.9753871
- Smith, M. E., A. S. Kane, and A. N. Popper. (2004a). Acoustical stress and hearing sensitivity in fishes: Does the linear threshold shift hypothesis hold water? *The Journal of Experimental Biology*, 207, 3591–3602. DOI:10.1242/jeb.01188

- Smith, M. E., A. S. Kane, and A. N. Popper. (2004b). Noise-induced stress response and hearing loss in goldfish (*Carassius auratus*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology*, 207(3), 427–435. DOI:10.1242/jeb.00755
- Somov, A., C. M. Deeg, T. Blaine, S. Esenkulova, S. Garcia, I. V. Grigorov, A. Kanzeparova, R. V. LaForge, J. E. Lerner, N. Mahara, T. J. Frost, W. W. Strasburger, E. A. Pakhomov, B. Hunt, C.-E. M. Neville, B. Riddell, and R. J. Beamish. (2020). *Preliminary Findings of the Second Salmon Gulf of Alaska Expedition Onboard the R/V Pacific Legacy March 11–April 7, 2020 as Part of the International Year of the Salmon* (Draft Last Updated: 6/8/2020 12:39PM). Vancouver, Canada: North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission.
- Song, J., D. A. Mann, P. A. Cott, B. W. Hanna, and A. N. Popper. (2008). The inner ears of northern Canadian freshwater fishes following exposure to seismic air gun sounds. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 124(2), 1360–1366. DOI:10.1121/1.2946702
- Soudijn, F. H., T. v. Kooten, H. Slabbekoorn, and A. M. d. Roos. (2020). Population-level effects of acoustic disturbance in Atlantic cod: A size-structured analysis based on energy budgets. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 287. DOI:10.1098/rspb.2020.0490
- Spiga, I., N. Aldred, and G. S. Caldwell. (2017). Anthropogenic noise compromises the anti-predator behaviour of the European seabass, *Dicentrarchus labrax* (L.). *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 122(1-2), 297–305. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2017.06.067
- Sprague, M. W. and J. J. Luczkovich. (2004). Measurement of an individual silver perch, *Bairdiella chrysoura*, sound pressure level in a field recording. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 116(5), 3186–3191. DOI:10.1121/1.1802651
- Staaterman, E., A. J. Gallagher, P. E. Holder, C. H. Reid, A. H. Altieri, M. B. Ogburn, J. L. Rummer, and S. J. Cooke. (2020). Exposure to boat noise in the field yields minimal stress response in wild reef fish. *Aquatic Biology*, 29, 93–103. DOI:10.3354/ab00728
- Stanley, J. A., P. E. Caiger, B. Phelan, K. Shelledy, T. A. Mooney, and S. M. Van Parijs. (2020). Ontogenetic variation in the auditory sensitivity of black sea bass (*Centropristis striata*) and the implications of anthropogenic sound on behavior and communication. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 223(Pt 13). DOI:10.1242/jeb.219683
- Stanley, J. A., S. M. Van Parijs, and L. T. Hatch. (2017). Underwater sound from vessel traffic reduces the effective communication range in Atlantic cod and haddock. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), 14633. DOI:10.1038/s41598-017-14743-9
- Stevenson, D. and C. Hunt (2020). Personal communication via email between Duane Stevenson (NOAA Federal) to Christopher Hunt (CIV USN NAVFAC NW SVD WA) regarding green sturgeon data.
- Sverdrup, A., E. Kjellsby, P. G. Krüger, R. Fløysand, F. R. Knudsen, P. S. Enger, G. Serck-Hanssen, and K. B. Helle. (1994). Effects of experimental seismic shock on vasoactivity of arteries, integrity of the vascular endothelium and on primary stress hormones of the Atlantic salmon. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 45(6), 973–995.
- Swisdak, M. M., Jr. and P. E. Montanaro. (1992). *Airblast and Fragmentation Hazards from Underwater Explosions*. Silver Spring, MD: Naval Surface Warfare Center.
- Tavolga, W. N. (1974). Signal/noise ratio and the critical band in fishes. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 55(6), 1323–1333. DOI:10.1121/1.1914704

- Tavolga, W. N. and J. Wodinsky. (1963). Auditory capacities in fishes: Pure tone thresholds in nine species of marine teleosts. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 126(2), 179–239.
- Trudel, M., J. Fisher, J. A. Orsi, J. F. T. Morris, M. E. Thiess, R. M. Sweeting, S. Hinton, E. A. Fergusson, and D. W. Welch. (2009). Distribution and migration of juvenile Chinook salmon derived from coded wire tag recoveries along the continental shelf of western North America. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 138, 1369–1391.
- U.S. Department of the Navy. (2011a). *Gulf of Alaska Final Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement*. Silverdale, WA: Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Northwest.
- U.S. Department of the Navy. (2011b). *Record of Decision for Final Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement for the Gulf of Alaska Navy Training Activities*. Arlington, VA: Department of the Navy, Department of Defense.
- U.S. Department of the Navy. (2016). *Gulf of Alaska Navy Training Activities Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement Final Version*. Silverdale, WA: U.S. Pacific Fleet.
- U.S. Department of the Navy. (2017). *Record of Decision for the Gulf of Alaska Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement*. Washington, DC: Department of Defense.
- U.S. Department of the Navy. (2018a). *Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing Final Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement*. Norfolk, VA: Naval Facilities Engineering Command Atlantic.
- U.S. Department of the Navy. (2018b). *Hawaii-Southern California Training and Testing Final Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement*. Pearl Harbor, HI: Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Pacific.
- U.S. Department of the Navy. (2022). *Gulf of Alaska Navy Training Activities Supplement to the 2020 Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement /Overseas Environmental Impact Statement*. Silverdale, WA: U.S. Department of the Navy.
- van der Knaap, I., J. Reubens, L. Thomas, M. A. Ainslie, H. V. Winter, J. Hubert, B. Martin, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2021). Effects of a seismic survey on movement of free-ranging Atlantic cod. *Current Biology*, 31(7), 1555-1562. DOI:10.1016/j.cub.2021.01.050
- Van Doornik, D. M., B. R. Beckman, J. H. Moss, W. W. Strasburger, and D. J. Teel. (2019). Stock specific relative abundance of Columbia River juvenile Chinook salmon off the Southeast Alaska coast. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 165, 322–328.
- Vetter, B. J. and J. A. Sisneros. (2020). Swim bladder enhances lagenar sensitivity to sound pressure and higher frequencies in female plainfin midshipman (*Porichthys notatus*). *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 223(Pt 14). DOI:10.1242/jeb.225177
- Vieira, M., M. Beauchaud, M. C. P. Amorim, and P. J. Fonseca. (2021). Boat noise affects meagre (*Argyrosomus regius*) hearing and vocal behaviour. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 172. DOI:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2021.112824

- Voellmy, I. K., J. Purser, D. Flynn, P. Kennedy, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. (2014a). Acoustic noise reduces foraging success in two sympatric fish species via different mechanisms. *Animal Behaviour*, 89, 191–198. DOI:10.1016/j.anbehav.2013.12.029
- Voellmy, I. K., J. Purser, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. (2014b). Increased noise levels have different impacts on the anti-predator behaviour of two sympatric fish species. *PLoS ONE*, 9(7), e102946. DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0102946
- von Biela, V. R., M. L. Arimitsu, J. F. Piatt, B. Heflin, S. K. Schoen, J. L. Trowbridge, and C. M. Clawson. (2019). Extreme reduction in nutritional value of a key forage fish during the Pacific marine heatwave of 2014–2016. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 613, 171–182.
- Walker, R. V., V. V. Sviridov, S. Urawa, and T. Azumaya. (2007). Spatio-temporal variation in vertical distributions of Pacific salmon in the ocean. *North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission Bulletin*, 4, 193–201.
- Wallace, B. P., R. L. Lewison, S. L. McDonald, R. K. McDonald, C. Y. Kot, S. Kelez, R. K. Bjorkland, E. M. Finkbeiner, S. Helmbrecht, and L. B. Crowder. (2010). Global patterns of marine turtle bycatch. *Conservation Letters*, 3(3), 131–142. DOI:10.1111/j.1755-236x.2010.00105
- Wardle, C. S., T. J. Carter, G. G. Urquhart, A. D. F. Johnstone, A. M. Ziolkowski, G. Hampson, and D. Mackie. (2001). Effects of seismic air guns on marine fish. *Continental Shelf Research*, 21, 1005–1027.
- Webb, J. F., J. C. Montgomery, and J. Mogdans. (2008). Bioacoustics and the Lateral Line of Fishes. In J. F. Webb, R. R. Fay, & A. N. Popper (Eds.), *Fish Bioacoustics* (pp. 145–182). New York, NY: Springer.
- Weitkamp, L. (2020). Pacific salmon ecosystems on the high seas: Initial findings from the Winter 2019 Gulf of Alaska Expedition. Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center.
- Whittle, J. A., C. M. Kondzela, H. T. Nguyen, K. Hauch, D. Cuadra, and J. R. Guyon. (2018). *Genetic Stock Composition Analysis of Chum Salmon from the Prohibited Species Catch of the 2016 Bering Sea Walleye Pollock Trawl Fishery and Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fisheries* (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-366). Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.
- Wiernicki, C. J., D. Liang, H. Bailey, and D. H. Secor. (2020). The effect of swim bladder presence and morphology on sound frequency detection for fishes. *Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture*. DOI:10.1080/23308249.2020.1762536
- Wiley, M. L., J. B. Gaspin, and J. F. Goertner. (1981). Effects of underwater explosions on fish with a dynamical model to predict fishkill. *Ocean Science and Engineering*, 6(2), 223–284.
- Wright, D. G. (1982). *A Discussion Paper on the Effects of Explosives on Fish and Marine Mammals in the Waters of the Northwest Territories* (Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences). Winnipeg, Canada: Western Region Department of Fisheries and Oceans.
- Wysocki, L. E., J. W. Davidson, III, M. E. Smith, A. S. Frankel, W. T. Ellison, P. M. Mazik, A. N. Popper, and J. Bebak. (2007). Effects of aquaculture production noise on hearing, growth, and disease resistance of rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. *Aquaculture*, 272, 687–697. DOI:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2007.07.225
- Wysocki, L. E., J. P. Dittami, and F. Ladich. (2006). Ship noise and cortisol secretion in European freshwater fishes. *Biological Conservation*, 128, 501–508. DOI:10.1016/j.biocon.2005.10.020

- Yelverton, J. T. and D. R. Richmond. (1981). *Underwater Explosion Damage Risk Criteria for Fish, Birds, and Mammals*. Presented at the 102nd Meeting of the Acoustical Society of America. Miami Beach, FL.
- Yelverton, J. T., D. R. Richmond, W. Hicks, K. Saunders, and E. R. Fletcher. (1975). *The Relationship between Fish Size and Their Response to Underwater Blast*. Albuquerque, NM: Defense Nuclear Agency.
- Zador, S., I. Ortiz, S. Battern, J. Boldt, N. Bond, A. M. Eich, B. Fissel, S. Fitzgerald, S. Gaichas, J. Hoff, S. Kasperski, C. Ladd, N. Laman, G. Lang, K. Lee, J. Mondragon, J. Olson, W. Palsson, H. Renner, N. Rojek, C. Rooper, K. Sparks, M. St. Martin, J. Watson, G. A. Whitehouse, and S. Wise. (2018). *Ecosystem Status Report 2018: Aleutian Islands*. Anchorage, AK: North Pacific Fishery Management Council.
- Zador, S., E. Yasumiishi, and G. A. Whitehouse. (2019). *Ecosystem Status Report 2019 Gulf of Alaska*. Anchorage, AK: North Pacific Fishery Management Council.
- Zelick, R., D. A. Mann, and A. N. Popper. (1999). Acoustic communication in fishes and frogs. In R. R. Fay & A. N. Popper (Eds.), *Comparative Hearing: Fish and Amphibians* (pp. 363–411). New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.